



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.

MISSION STATEMENT

THROUGH VISIONARY LEADERSHIP AND GOOD STEWARDSHIP, WE WILL ADMINISTER STATE REQUIREMENTS, ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY, DETERMINE COUNTY NEEDS, AND PROVIDE SERVICES THAT CONTINUALLY ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE

CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

PRESENTATION OF COLORS

GIRL SCOUT TROOP 1584
HARVEST HARRISBURG CHURCH

INVOCATION

PASTOR NEAL CARTER
ROCKY RIVER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

MOMENT OF SILENCE

J.B. ROBERTS

A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes Pg. 5

B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

1. Including Changes to the Agenda Pg. 253

C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Cooperative Extension – Recognition of Graduating Cabarrus County Youth Commissioners Pg. 24

2. DHS – Recognition of Rocky Esparza Pg. 26
3. BOC – Memorial Day Proclamation Pg. 27
4. EMS – EMS Week Proclamation Pg. 29

D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS (Each speaker is limited to 3 minutes)

E. OLD BUSINESS

1. EMS – Non-Emergency Franchise Renewal for American TransMed – Second Reading Pg. 31

F. CONSENT AGENDA

(Items listed under Consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the discretion of the Board.)

1. CCS - Early College Additional Funding Request Pg. 49
2. Finance - Funding Request for Odell 3-5 Classroom Dry Erase Boards Pg. 55
3. Finance - Kannapolis Middle School Lease Agreement Pg. 57
4. Finance - Update of Capital Project and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances Pg. 70
5. Human Resources - Springsted Compensation Study Overview and Recommendations Pg. 90
6. Sheriff's Office - Memorandum of Agreement with Rowan County Allowing Use of Backup 911 Center Pg. 108
7. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - April 2016 Pg. 115

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Earhart – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 128
2. EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Milo – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 137
3. EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Print – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 146
4. Active Living and Parks – Vietnam Veterans Coalition Monument Proposal for Vietnam Veterans Park Pg. 156
5. IAM – Transfer of Surplus Vehicles to Cabarrus County Health Alliance Pg. 161
6. Planning and Development - Lomax Farm Master Plan and Lease Agreement Pg. 164
7. County Manager - Presentation of the Proposed FY17 Cabarrus County Budget and Scheduling of a Public Hearing Pg. 218

H. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

1. Appointments – Active Living and Parks Commission Pg. 220
2. Appointments (Removals) – Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee Pg. 225

I. REPORTS

1. County Manager – Monthly New Development Report Pg. 229
2. County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity Pg. 233
3. EDC - April 2016 Monthly Summary Report Pg. 239
4. Finance – Monthly Financial Update Pg. 240
5. BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees Pg. 241
6. Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees Pg. 242

J. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

K. WATER & SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

L. CLOSED SESSION

M. ADJOURN

IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA REGULATIONS, ANYONE WHO NEEDS AN ACCOMMODATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING SHOULD NOTIFY THE ADA COORDINATOR AT 704-920-2100 AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING.

Scheduled Meetings:

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| May 24 | Budget Workshop | 4:00 p.m. | Multipurpose Room |
| May 26 | Budget Workshop | 4:00 p.m. | Multipurpose Room |
| June 6 | Work Session | 4:00 p.m. | Multipurpose Room |
| June 20 | Regular Meeting | 6:30 p.m. | BOC Meeting Room |
| July 5 | Work Session | 4:00 p.m. | Multipurpose Room |
| July 18 | Regular Meeting | 6:30 p.m. | BOC Meeting Room |

Mission: Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will administer state requirements, ensure public safety, determine county needs, and provide services that continually enhance quality of life.

Vision: Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive, and our community prospers.

Channel 22 Broadcast Schedule

Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meetings

The most recent Commissioners' meeting is broadcast at the following days and times. Agenda work sessions begin airing after the 1st Monday of the month and are broadcast for two weeks up until the regular meeting. Then the regular meeting begins airing live the 3rd Monday of each month and is broadcast up until the next agenda work session.

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Sunday - Saturday | 1:00 P.M. |
| Sunday - Tuesday | 6:30 P.M. |
| Thursday & Friday | 6:30 P.M. |



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

SUBJECT:

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

April 4, 2016 (Work Session)

April 18, 2016 (Regular Meeting)

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Monday, April 4, 2016 at 4:00 p.m.

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Present - Chairman: | Stephen M. Morris |
| Vice Chairman: | Diane R. Honeycutt |
| Commissioners: | Grace M. Mynatt |
| | Elizabeth F. Poole |
| | Lynn W. Shue |

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Pam Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; and Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board.

Call to Order

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

Approval of Agenda

Chairman Morris presented the following changes to the Agenda:

Additions:

4-8 County Manager - Memorandum of Understanding for Improvements to Bill McGee Road

Moved to May:

4-1 Human Resources - Springsted Compensation Study Overview and Recommendations

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agenda as amended.

Discussion Items - No Action

County Manager - Wallace Park Phase I Update

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, Kyle Bilafer, Infrastructure and Asset Management Director, and Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director, presented an update on Wallace Park Phase 1. There was discussion throughout the update. During discussion, Mr. Marshall, Mr. Bilafer and Ms. Strong responded to a variety of questions from the Board. Items addressed included: amenities, the schedule for opening the park, Phase 1 grant deadline, etc.

DHS - Childcare Access Portal (PORCH)

Ben Rose, Department of Human Services (DHS) Director, Ann Benfield, Executive Director, Cabarrus Partnership for Children, Lora Lipe, DHS, and Brad Eudy, IT (Information Technology Services), presented an overview of PORCH, (Portal of Opportunities and Resources for Children), an online childcare access network that allows citizens to inquire about potential eligibility for an array of childcare services. There was discussion throughout the presentation in which Mr. Rose, Ms. Benfield, Ms. Lipe and Mr. Eudy, responded to a variety of questions from the Board. There was also a live demonstration of the portal: <https://porch.cabarruscounty.us/>.

Finance - NC Education Lottery History and Future Estimate Report

Susan Fearington, Finance Director, presented a report on the history of the North Carolina Education Lottery, along with estimates and possible uses of the funds for FY 2016 through FY 2018. She stated these funds can only be used for school construction and debt service payments.

A discussion ensued. During discussion Ms. Fearington, Pam Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager, and Mike Downs, County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

IAM - EMS #2 Equipment Storage Warehouse Feasibility Study Update

Kyle Bilafer, Infrastructure and Asset Management Director, presented an update to the EMS #2 equipment storage warehouse feasibility study. He reported Phases 1-4 of the equipment storage warehouse feasibility study and site survey have been completed, building and zoning code restrictions have been identified and staff has met with the adjacent parcel owners as directed by the Board at the December 2015 work session. He then reviewed the following building layout.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Meal Price | \$4.78 | \$4.76 |
| Business History | Local non-profit organization preparing meals since 2009 | 10 years, family/locally owned |
| Recent Inspection Date | 2/22/2016 | 10/28/2015 |
| Inspection Score | 99.5% | 97% |
| # of Risk Factor/Intervention Violations | 0 2 observations and corrective actions listed on establishment inspection report | 2 Protection from contamination (food separated & protected) Potentially Hazardous Food Time/Temperature (Proper cold holding temperatures) 4 observations and corrective actions listed on establishment inspection report |
| Food storage, carrier & paper products | Appropriate | Appropriate |
| Coffee dispensers | Appropriate | Appropriate |
| Delivery route | 2 delivery routes | 2 delivery routes |
| Delivery method | 2 trucks with appropriate route plan | 2 trucks with appropriate route plan |
| History of Service | 41 years of providing meals for county's home delivered meals program-In-house preparation of meals since 2009 | 6 years of providing LPC meals as well as for other Senior Center events |

Taste Test Comparison

| Factors | Cabarrus Meals on Wheels | Punchy's | Tie |
|------------|--------------------------|----------|-----|
| Appearance | 7 | 5 | 1 |
| Flavor | 2 | 12 | 1 |
| Texture | 1 | 11 | 1 |
| Aftertaste | 0 | 13 | |

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Mowrer responded to questions from the Board.

EMS - Non-Emergency Franchise Renewal for American TransMed

Alan Thompson, EMS (Emergency Medical Services) Director, requested a renewal of the Non-Emergency Franchise Agreement with American TransMed for one year. He advised, under the terms of the franchise, American TransMed has been monitored and found to be compliant. He said during the term of the franchise there have been no significant issues and recommended the Non-Emergency Franchise agreement renewal.

In response to a question from the Board, Mr. Thompson advised it is not necessary to go through the bid process again but it does require two readings to renew the franchise agreement.

Finance - LOBS 2016 Proceeds, Capital Reserve Funding and Related Budget Amendment

Susan Fearington, Finance Director, reported Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS) totaling \$73,785,000 were sold on behalf of Cabarrus County to finance school construction on March 10, 2016. She advised the enclosed budget amendment records the bond proceeds (\$73,785,000), bond premium (\$11,159,452) and related expenditure amounts. The budget amendment also includes a transfer from the Capital Reserve Fund for items that will be paid for in cash. She said this new LOBS 2016 and Capital Reserve funding will be used for site work and construction for Royal Oaks Elementary School, Mount Pleasant Middle School and Kannapolis Middle School.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Fearington and Pam Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager responded to questions from the Board.

IAM - Construction and Demolition Landfill - Expansion Option

Kevin Grant, Sustainability Manager, provided information regarding the option of extending the operating life of the Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill. He advised, following testing by the permitting engineer and hydrogeologist for the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, approval has been given for an expansion at the Landfill. The following map was then reviewed.



Mr. Grant also reviewed the following projected financial information for the Cabarrus County Landfill. He advised a decision on whether to expand or close the landfill is needed quickly due to the amount of space left in the current cell. He expressed support for the expansion.

| CABARRUS COUNTY LANDFILL PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION For Fiscal Years 2016-2019 | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Actual FY 2015 | Estimate FY 2016 | Estimate FY 2017 | Estimate FY 2018 | Estimate FY 2019 |
| Tipping Fee | \$ 37.00 | \$ 39.00 | \$ 39.00 | \$ 39.00 | \$ 39.00 |
| OPERATING REVENUES | \$ 682,265 | \$ 647,000 | \$ 647,000 | \$ 647,000 | \$ 647,000 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | 833,661 | 1,605,627 | 1,032,605 | 782,605 | 1,082,605 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | (151,396) | (958,627) | (385,605) | (135,605) | (435,605) |
| CASH FLOW PROJECTION: | | | | | |
| Beginning Cash - July 1st | 4,014,098 | 4,228,095 | 4,685,067 | 4,842,039 | 5,299,011 |
| Net Operating Income (Loss) | (151,396) | (958,627) | (385,605) | (135,605) | (435,605) |
| Adjustments for items not involving cash | 186,729 | 1,091,599 | 268,577 | 268,577 | 568,577 |
| Non-Operating revenues | 315,597 | 319,000 | 319,000 | 319,000 | 319,000 |
| Non-Operating Purchase of equipment | (143,549) | - | (50,000) | - | - |
| Non-Operating Interest earnings | 6,616 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Less: Closure for Current/Expansion | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Monitoring & Maintenance Costs 3503 ACCTS | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ending Cash at Fiscal Year End | 4,228,095 | 4,685,067 | 4,842,039 | 5,299,011 | 5,755,983 |
| Closure Liability Balance | (1,016,252) | (1,261,569) | (1,261,569) | (1,261,569) | (1,461,569) |
| Post Closure Liability Balance | (2,119,615) | (2,650,165) | (2,650,165) | (2,650,165) | (2,750,165) |
| Other liabilities at year end | (218,236) | (100,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) |
| Receivables | 145,159 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Cash Available | 1,019,151 | 748,333 | 905,305 | 1,362,277 | 1,519,249 |

A brief discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Grant and Mr. Bilafer responded to questions from the Board.

Planning and Development - Duke Helping Home Grant Funds

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, reported the North Carolina Community Action Agency in conjunction with Duke Energy has made funding available that is designated to expand local Weatherization Services. She stated Cabarrus County is eligible for \$75,000.00 in funding that can be used for HVAC replacements, the purchase of certain energy efficient appliances, and health and safety improvements in the home. She advised Cabarrus County has been using the Duke Energy Carolina (DEC) grant program

for the past year, which has allowed staff to expand services. She requested approval to participate in the Duke Helping Homes Grant Program.

County Manager - Memorandum of Understanding for Improvement to Bill McGee Road

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported the overall incentives package approved for Project Burgundy includes upgrading and extending Bill McGee Road off of Wallace Road. He advised the right-of-way for the improved public road will be provided by McGee Brothers Company, Inc. and Cabarrus County. He advised improvements will be funded and completed by the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railroad and Intertape Polymer Corporation. All of these entities are party to the proposed Memorandum of Understanding.

Richard Koch, County Attorney, suggested the Board consider suspending its Rules of Procedure to take action on this item due to the tight time schedule for the project's proposed completion date.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Mynatt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedures in order to take action on this item due to time constraints. By the same motion, the Board approved the Memorandum of Understanding and authorized the County Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

Discussion Items - No Action (Continued)

BOC - Discussion of Performance Measurement Objectives

Mike Downs, County Manager, reported the Board updated their strategic goals during a series of planning retreats last year. He stated during the annual budget process, staff tracks performance measurement objectives to determine how well goals are met. He advised staff is requesting guidance on performance measurement objectives that best reflect the Boards' direction. He requested the Board submit their input over the next couple of weeks.

Chairman Morris commented on public feedback received from the newspaper columns articles, the Out & About video series and Cabarrus Summits. He urged Board members to submit suggestions.

Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

The Board discussed the placement of items on the Agenda.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the April 18, 2016 Agenda as follows.

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

Recognitions and Presentations

- Human Resources - Recognition of Deputy Vernon Howell on Retirement from Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office
- Planning and Development - Soil and Water - Daniel McClellan 2015 Outstanding Technical District Employee of the Year Award
- Active Living and Parks - Older Americans Month 2016 Proclamation
- Planning and Development - Soil and Water Stewardship Week Proclamation

Consent

- County Manager - Cardinal Innovations Modification to Sublease
- DHS - Review of Bids to Provide Bulk Catering Services to the LunchPlus Club Program
- Finance - LOBS 2016 Proceeds, Capital Reserve Funding and Related Budget Amendment
- IAM - Construction and Demolition Landfill - Expansion Option
- Planning and Development - Duke Helping Home Grant Funds
- Sheriff's Office - Request to Award a Service Weapon to Deputy Vernon Howell Upon His Retirement
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - March 2016

New Business

- EMS - Non-Emergency Franchise Renewal for American TransMed - Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Appointments to Boards and Committees

- Appointments (Removals) - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council

Reports

- County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity
- County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
- EDC - March 2016 Monthly Summary Report
- Finance - Monthly Financial Update
- BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Closed Session

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(4).

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

Adjourn

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Poole, and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:47 p.m.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Monday, April 18, 2016, at 6:30 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Stephen M. Morris
Vice Chairman: Diane R. Honeycutt
Commissioners: Grace M. Mynatt
Elizabeth F. Poole
Lynn W. Shue

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Pam Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; and Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 6:31 p.m.

The Air Force Junior ROTC from Jay M. Robinson High School in Concord conducted the Flag Ceremony. Students participating were: Veronica Flowe, Cadet Senior Master Sergeant; Anna Plummer, Cadet Staff Sergeant; Leo Martinez, Cadet 2nd Lieutenant; Alec Main, Cadet Captain; Zach Korff, Cadet Senior Airman; and Gordon Donovan, Cadet Senior Airman.

Pastor Greg Hamilton from Shiloh United Methodist Church in Concord delivered the invocation.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of March 7, 2016 (Work Session), March 18, 2016 (Recessed Meeting) and March 21, 2016 (Regular Meeting) as written.

(B) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Morris reviewed the following changes to the Agenda.

Additions:

Recognitions and Presentations

C-5 Cabarrus Health Alliance - Exercise is Medicine Month Proclamation

C-6 Hauler Parade Presentation

Closed Session

L-1 Closed Session - Economic Development and Pending Litigation

Supplemental Information:

Consent

F-5 Planning and Development - Duke Helping Home Grant Funds

- Budget Amendment

Reports

I-2 County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

- Report

I-4 Finance - Monthly Financial Update

- Report

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agenda as amended.

(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(C-1) Human Resources - Recognition of Deputy Vernon Howell on Retirement from Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office

Sheriff Brad Riley, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, recognized Deputy Vernon Howell on his retirement from his position at the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office. He commended Deputy Howell for his many years of dedicated service to the citizens of Cabarrus County.

Deputy Howell expressed appreciation for the opportunity to work for the county.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt presented a service award to Deputy Howell and commended him for his service.

(C-2) Planning and Development - Soil and Water - Daniel McClellan 2015 Outstanding Technical District Employee of the Year Award

On behalf of the Soil and Water Conservation District, Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, recognized Daniel McClellan on his receipt of the 2015 Outstanding Technical District Employee of the Year award.

Mr. McClellan graciously accepted the award and expressed appreciation for the opportunity to work for the county.

(C-3) Active Living and Parks - Older Americans Month 2016 Proclamation

Chairman Morris read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2016-07

PROCLAMATION
OLDER AMERICANS MONTH MAY 2016
"Blaze A Trail!"

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council recognizes that older adults are trailblazers--advocating for themselves, their peers, and their communities--paving the way for future generations; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council is committed to raising awareness about issues facing older Americans and helping all individuals to thrive in communities of their choice for as long as possible; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council will continue to provide hours of volunteer, community, and civic service, and

WHEREAS, we appreciate the value of inclusion and support in helping older adults successfully contribute to and benefit from their communities; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County Senior Centers can provide opportunities to enrich the lives of individuals of all ages by;

- Promoting and engaging in activity, wellness, and social involvement
- Emphasizing home- and community-based services that support independent living
- Ensuring community members can benefit from the contributions and experience of older adults.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby proclaim May 2016 as Older Americans Month.

Adopted this the 18th day of April, 2016.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Attest:
/s/ Megan Smit
Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

(C-4) Planning and Development - Soil and Water Stewardship Week Proclamation

Chairman Morris read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2016-08

Soil and Water Stewardship Week
2016

P R O C L A M A T I O N

Whereas fertile soil and clean water provide us with our daily sustenance, and

Whereas effective conservation practices have helped provide us a rich standard of living, and

Whereas our security depends upon healthy soil and clean water, and

Whereas stewardship calls for each person to help conserve these precious resources,

Therefore, I do hereby proclaim

April 24 to May 1, 2016

Soil and Water Stewardship Week

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| /s/ Stephen M. Morris | Chairman, Board of Commissioners | April 18, 2016 |
| Name | Title | Date |

(C-5) Cabarrus Health Alliance - Exercise is Medicine Month Proclamation

Chairman Morris read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Mynatt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2016-09

EXERCISE IS MEDICINE MONTH PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, May 2016 is Exercise is Medicine® Month; and

WHEREAS, all citizens are encouraged to speak with their primary care providers about how physical activity and exercise may help treat or prevent numerous chronic conditions, such as hypertension, cardiac disease

WHEREAS, all physicians and other health care providers are encouraged to talk to their patients about the health benefits of exercise and to strongly recommend that their patients engage in appropriate exercise; and

WHEREAS, regular, moderate-intensity exercise has curative and protective health benefits; and

WHEREAS, the health benefits of physical activity and exercise can do so much to improve the quality of life for everyone; and

WHEREAS, a healthier populace means cost savings, greater participation in the workforce and other benefits to society at large; and

WHEREAS, regular physical activity and exercise is indeed a powerful prescription, with great potential to improve the health of all Americans; and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus Health Alliance and the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County call on health care organizations, physicians and other professionals, regardless of specialty, to assess, to advocate for, and to review every patient's physical activity program during every comprehensive visit;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, do hereby proclaim the month of May 2016 as

EXERCISE IS MEDICINE® MONTH

in Cabarrus County and encourage all citizens to participate in activities and observances relating to Exercise is Medicine® Month in the interests of better health and quality of life for all.

Adopted this the 18th day of April, 2016.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
 Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

(C-6) Hauler Parade Presentation

Jacqueline Gafrarar, JHE Production Group, presented a PowerPoint presentation of the upcoming Hauler Parade and related events beginning May 6th.

(D) INFORMAL COMMENTS

Chairman Morris opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 6:55 p.m. He stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Bishop Roland Jordan, resident of 134 Lore Street in Concord, commented on inmate transportation privileges, jail amenities and the State correctional facility in Mount Pleasant, among other topics.

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Morris closed that portion of the meeting.

(E) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(F) CONSENT

(F-1) County Manager - Cardinal Innovations Modification to Sublease

Cardinal Innovations subleases space at the Human Services Building for a treatment center. They will be renovating a building for that purpose but it will not be completed before the current sublease expires. The document extends the exiting sublease on a month to month basis. Staff recommends that the extension be limited to no more than one year, with a maximum expiration date of July 2017.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Modification to Sublease with Cardinal Innovations.

(F-2) DHS - Review of Bids to Provide Bulk Catering Services to the LunchPlus Club Program

The Department of Human Services (DHS) requested the Board of Commissioners review and recommend a vendor for the bulk catering services provided to the LunchPlus Club program based on the bids received through the formal bidding process. Two bids were received through the process. Review of the bid tabulation sheet indicates Punchy's Diner is an appropriate vendor to provide bulk catering services for the LunchPlus Club program.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the bid award for bulk catering services provided to the LunchPlus Club Program and authorized the County Manager to execute the contract between Cabarrus County and Punchy's Diner, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

(F-3) Finance - LOBS 2016 Proceeds, Capital Reserve Funding and Related Budget Amendment

On March 10, 2016, Limited Obligation Bonds (LOBS) totaling \$73,785,000.00 were sold on behalf of Cabarrus County to finance school construction. The enclosed budget amendment records the bond proceeds (\$73,785,000.00), bond premium (\$11,159,452.00) and related expenditure amounts. The budget amendment also includes a transfer from the Capital Reserve Fund for items that will be paid for in cash. This new LOBS 2016 and Capital Reserve funding will be used for site work and construction for Royal Oaks Elementary School, Mt. Pleasant Middle School and Kannapolis Middle School.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the School Construction Debt Fund Project Ordinance, the Capital Reserve Fund Project Ordinance and the related Budget Amendment.

Department

Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington

: Finance - School Const Debt Fund

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: This budget amendment records the proceeds from the 2016 Limited Obligation Bond sale. It also records funding from the Capital Reserve Fund for items planned to be paid with cash at this time. The land line item for Mt. Pleasant Middle School came in under budget so this line item decrease is being incorporated into the budget amendment. The excess \$68,825.70 is being used towards some anticipated shortages in several MPMS line items

| Account Number | Account Name | Approved Budget | Inc Amount | Dec Amount | Revised Budget |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 36860000-6918 | Proceeds fr COPS/LOBS | \$0.00 | \$73,785,000.00 | | \$73,785,000.00 |
| 36860000-6707 | Premium on Debt Issued | \$0.00 | \$11,159,452.45 | | \$11,159,452.45 |
| 36890000-9609 | Legal Fees | \$0.00 | \$721,552.45 | | \$721,552.45 |
| 36897404-9820 | Construction-KMS | \$0.00 | \$35,322,900.00 | | \$35,322,900.00 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 36897404-9607 | Architects-KMS | \$1,805,600.00 | \$373,000.00 | | \$2,178,600.00 |
| 36867404-6921 | Cont from CRF- KMS | \$849,100.00 | \$373,000.00 | | \$1,222,100.00 |
| 36897305-9820 | Construction-ROES | \$0.00 | \$19,767,000.00 | | \$19,767,000.00 |
| 36897305-9864 | Tech Infrastruct-ROES | \$0.00 | \$347,600.00 | | \$347,600.00 |
| 36867305-6921 | Cont from CRF-ROES | \$1,645,000.00 | \$347,600.00 | | \$1,992,600.00 |
| 36897332-9820 | Construction-MPMS | \$0.00 | \$28,782,990.00 | | \$28,782,990.00 |
| 36897332-9820-0599 | Const-MPMS owner | \$0.00 | \$250,000.00 | | \$250,000.00 |
| 36497342-9726 | Start-Up MPMS | \$0.00 | \$118,835.70 | | \$118,835.70 |
| 36897332-9801 | Land - MPMS | \$720,000.00 | | \$68,825.70 | \$651,174.30 |
| 36897332-9607 | Architect-MPMS | \$1,450,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | | \$1,455,000.00 |
| 36897332-9606 | Engineers-MPMS | \$319,000.00 | \$40,000.00 | | \$359,000.00 |
| 36897332-9485 | Admin Fees - MPMS | \$15,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | | \$20,000.00 |
| 36897332-9331 | Minor Equip - MPMS | \$116,000.00 | \$211,000.00 | | \$327,000.00 |
| 36897332-9864 | Tech Infrastruct-MPMS | \$0.00 | \$406,692.00 | | \$406,692.00 |
| 36867332-6921 | Cont from CRF-MPMS | \$2,620,000.00 | \$617,692.00 | | \$3,237,692.00 |
| 45097220-9708 | Cont to Cap Proj Fund | \$34,694,480.81 | \$1,338,292.00 | | \$36,032,772.81 |
| 45097220-9821 | Building & Renovations | \$23,404,789.24 | | \$1,338,292.00 | \$22,066,497.24 |

Ordinance No. 2016-06

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION DEBT FUND
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Capital Reserve Contribution | \$6,452,392 |
| General Fund Contribution | \$1,336,500 |
| Limited Obligation Bonds | \$84,944,452 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$92,733,344 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Royal Oaks Elementary School | \$21,759,600 |
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School | \$32,370,692 |

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Kannapolis Middle School | \$37,881,500 |
| Legal Fees/Closing Costs | \$721,552 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$92,733,344 |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES | \$92,733,344 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES | \$92,733,344 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 - 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
 - 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.

- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 18th day of April, 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2016-07

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE
CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Contributions from General Fund | \$63,853,907 |
| Contributions from CVB | 843,617 |
| Contribution from Capital Projects Fund | 6,600 |
| Interest on Investments | 329,142 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$65,033,266 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Odell 3-5 Elementary School | \$19,755,175 |
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School Replacement | 3,237,692 |
| Royal Oaks Elementary | 1,992,600 |
| Kannapolis Middle School | 1,222,100 |
| School Contingency | 3,235,336 |
| County Facility Projects | 5,796,633 |
| Park Projects | 4,243,573 |
| Park Projects/CVB | 843,617 |
| Other County Capital Projects | 22,066,497 |
| Community College Renovations | 280,043 |
| Harrisburg EMS Station | 375,000 |
| Cabarrus County Schools - Buses | 875,000 |
| Cabarrus County Schools - Mobile Units | 1,110,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$65,033,266 |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES | \$65,033,266 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES | \$65,033,266 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted

excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 18th day of April, 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:
/s/ Megan Smit
 Clerk to the Board

(F-4) IAM - Construction and Demolition Landfill - Expansion Option

Infrastructure and Asset Management (IAM) and Finance staff provided information regarding the option of extending the operating life of the Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved expansion of the existing landfill operating cell.

(F-5) Planning and Development - Duke Helping Home Grant Funds

The North Carolina Community Action Agency in conjunction with Duke Energy has made funding available that is designed to expand local Weatherization Services. Cabarrus County is eligible for \$75,000.00 in funding that can be used for HVAC replacements, the purchase of certain energy efficient appliances, and health and safety improvements in the home. Cabarrus County has been using the Duke Energy Carolina (DEC) grant program for the past year. The DEC program is a rebate program that has allowed staff to expand services. Staff is requesting permission to participate in the Duke Helping Homes grant program.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved participation in the Duke Helping Homes grant program and authorized the County Manager to execute the contracts.

Date: 4/13/2016 Amount: \$75,000
 Dept. Head: Kelly Sifford, AICP Department: Planning & Development- CD
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: To budget revenues and expenditures for the Duke Energy Carolina Helping Home Fund Grant. The grant funds will be spent on HVAC repair and replacement and appliance replacement. This is a new grant. There is not a County match. (Per FY 2016 budget ordinance, Section III., B. 7., upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.)

| Account Number | Account Name | Approved Budget | Inc Amount | Dec Amount | Revised Budget |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| 00163250-6376 | Duke Energy Carolinas | \$0.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$75,000.00 |
| 00193250-9101 | Salaries | \$129,606.00 | \$3,750.00 | \$0.00 | \$133,356.00 |
| 00193250-9493 DECHS | DEC Health and Safety | \$0.00 | \$21,375.00 | \$0.00 | \$21,375.00 |
| 00193250-9493 DECHV | DEC HVAC | \$0.00 | \$49,875.00 | \$0.00 | \$49,875.00 |

(F-6) Sheriff's Office - Request to Award a Service Weapon to Deputy Vernon Howell Upon His Retirement

Deputy Vernon Howell will retire from the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office on April 29, 2016. Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 20-187.2, it is requested that Deputy Howell's service weapon (Sig Sauer P226, 40 caliber, serial number 47A042238) be declared surplus and awarded to him for the price of \$1.00.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board declared a service weapon (Sig Sauer P226, 40 caliber, serial number 47A042238) as surplus property and awarded it to Deputy Howell for the price of \$1.00 upon his retirement.

(F-7) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - March 2016

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form,

along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Poole, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the March 2016 Refund-Release report, including the NCVTS Refund report, and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(G) NEW BUSINESS

(G-1) EMS - Non-Emergency Franchise Renewal for American TransMed - Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Chairman Morris opened the hearing at 7:00 p.m. The Hearing Notice was posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on April 7, 2016 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Franchise Ordinance of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners Granting a Franchise to Operate Non-Emergency Ambulance Service to American TransMed.

Ordinance No. 2016-08
First Reading

FRANCHISE ORDINANCE OF THE CABARRUS
COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO OPERATE
NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE
TO AMERICAN TRANSMED

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County regulates the provision of Vehicles For Hire in Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances and N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-250, including franchises for non-emergency ambulance services; and

WHEREAS, applications to provide those services were solicited according to the standards defined in Section 82-52 of the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, County staff has reviewed those applications, sought input from the State Office of Emergency Services, contacted references for the prospective services providers, and considered other information related to equipment and performance; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners have held a hearing as required by Section 82-53 of the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, based on information submitted by American TransMed and information submitted at the hearing, the Board of Commissioners made the following findings:

- a. The public necessity and convenience requires the proposed ambulance service.
- b. Each such ambulance and its required equipment have been certified by the State as acceptable for the type of franchise requested.
- c. American TransMed and its officers or partners are responsible persons to conduct or work in the proposed business.
- d. Only duly certified emergency medical technicians are employed as operators and attendants by American TransMed for the non-emergency service franchise.
- e. All other requirements of Article 82 and all other applicable laws and ordinances have been met.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Board of Commissioners grants a franchise to American TransMed for the operation of non-emergency ambulance services for the period of July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.
2. The terms of this franchise shall include the following:
 - a. The geographic boundary for this franchise shall be the entirety of the County.
 - b. Any change in ownership or management of American TransMed shall terminate the franchise and shall require a new application and new franchise award.
 - c. The franchise may not be sold, assigned, mortgaged or otherwise transferred without the approval of the County and a finding of conformance with all requirements of Article 82.
 - d. The terms of Section 82-57 of the Ordinance shall be included in the franchise agreement as they relate to termination, suspension, or revocation.
 - e. The Board of Commissioners authorize the County Manager to negotiate and execute the franchise agreement with American TransMed, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, after drafting and review by the County Attorney.

APPROVED and ADOPTED in consecutive regular meetings of the Board of Commissioners on April 18, 2016 and May 16, 2016, pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-46.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF CABARRUS COUNTY

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Megan I.E. Smit
 Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

(H) APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

(H-1) Appointments (Removals) - Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council

June Mucci was appointed to the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council in April 2015. Ms. Mucci has taken a position of employment with the County, which means she is no longer eligible to serve on the Council, and has resigned from her position on the Council.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Mynatt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board removed June Mucci from the Cabarrus County Senior Centers Advisory Council roster and thanked her for her service.

(I) REPORTS

(I-1) County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for March 2016 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for March 2016 for informational purposes as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-2) County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

The Board received the monthly new development report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-3) EDC - March 2016 Monthly Summary Report

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of March as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

(I-4) Finance - Monthly Financial Update

The Board received the monthly financial update for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-5) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

Commissioner Mynatt commented on how well the Animal Protection Advisory Board is functioning.

(I-6) Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Active Living and Parks Commission - 1 Vacant Position (Northwest Area)
- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 5 Vacant Positions
- Board of Equalization and Review - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Centralina Workforce Development Board - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Human Services Advisory Board - 1 Vacant Position
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - 3 Terms Expiring Soon and 2 Vacant Positions (Student under 18)
- Mt. Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment - 3 Terms Expiring Soon
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 6 Vacant Positions
- Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Tourism Authority of Cabarrus County - 4 Terms Expiring Soon
- Transportation Advisory Board - 1 Expired Term, 4 Terms Expiring Soon and 1 Vacant Position
- Youth Commission - 3 Terms Expiring Soon and 4 Vacant Positions

Chairman Morris reviewed the aforementioned list and urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(J) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

None.

(K) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(L) CLOSED SESSION

(L-1) Closed Session - Pending Litigation, Economic Development and Acquisition of Real Property

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Mynatt and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation, economic development and acquisition of real property as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3)(4) and (5).

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Mynatt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

(M) ADJOURNED

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 8:02 p.m.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

Cooperative Extension - Recognition of Graduating Cabarrus County Youth Commissioners

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Seven Cabarrus County Youth Commissioners will be graduating from high school in June. We would like to recognize these students for their service on the Cabarrus County Youth Commission.

The graduating students are:

Cooper McAuley from Central Cabarrus High School
Alvarez Nealy from Concord High School
Michael Austin Coward from A.L. Brown High School
Lauren Trull from A.L. Brown High School
Destine Thompson from Hickory Ridge High School
Kristina Jones from Mt. Pleasant High School
Danika Ng from Hickory Ridge High School

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize Tracy LeCompte, Cabarrus County Youth Commission Advisor, to introduce the graduating seniors and commend them for their service.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Robert B. Furr, Cooperative Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

DHS - Recognition of Rocky Esparza

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Department of Human Services (DHS) and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) would like to recognize Rocky Esparza, a DHS employee, for the life-saving action he took to assist a car accident victim. Mr. Esparza responded and assisted the victim until EMS personnel arrived. His actions are a testament to his willingness to serve our citizens, his passion for making a difference, and his CPR training received through Cabarrus County.

REQUESTED ACTION:

No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Alan Thompson, EMS Director
Ben Rose, Human Services Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

BOC - Memorial Day Proclamation

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following proclamation recognizes Memorial Day, May 30, 2016.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt proclamation.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[Proclamation](#)



MEMORIAL DAY 2016 PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, across this great country, America will join on May 30, 2016 to honor her fallen heroes of the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, Memorial Day was first proclaimed a national holiday in 1868 to pay homage to those who answered the call to defend the principles on which our nation was founded; and

WHEREAS, throughout the course of generations, both at home and on foreign soil, men and women in uniform have sacrificed for the promise of freedom, the preservation of our values and the ideals of democracy; and

WHEREAS, men and women in uniform have paid for our Liberty with their lives, we hold in remembrance their selflessness with deepest honor and respect and are indebted to their memories for the valiant and honorable path of service they followed; and

WHEREAS, we share in the sorrow with and express our support to the families who also sacrificed greatly for their fellow citizens as they gave up their sons and daughters to serve our country and to search for a day when peace will abound.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby proclaim Memorial Day, May 30, 2016 in recognition of the men and women in uniform who have made the supreme sacrifice and further urge all citizens to pause for a moment of silence at noon on May 30, 2016 to honor and to reflect on the memory of our fallen heroes of the Armed Forces.

Adopted this the 16th day of May, 2016.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

EMS - EMS Week Proclamation

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following proclamation designates the week of May 15-21, 2016 as "Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services Week."

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt proclamation.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Alan Thompson, EMS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[EMS Week Proclamation](#)



**CABARRUS COUNTY
North Carolina
PROCLAMATION**

WHEREAS, emergency medical services is a vital public service; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams are ready to provide lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

WHEREAS, access to quality emergency care dramatically improves the survival and recovery rate of those who experience sudden illness or injury; and

WHEREAS, emergency medical services teams consist of emergency physicians, emergency nurses, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, firefighters, educators, administrators, and others; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams, whether career or volunteer, engage in thousands of hours of specialized training and continuing education enhance their lifesaving skills; and

WHEREAS, Americans benefit daily from the knowledge and skills of these highly trained individuals; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to recognize the value and the accomplishments of emergency medical service providers by designating Emergency Medical Services Week; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, in recognition of this event do hereby proclaim the week of May 15 – 21, 2016, as

CABARRUS COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES WEEK

Adopted this 16th day of May, 2016.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Old Business

SUBJECT:

EMS - Non-Emergency Franchise Renewal for American TransMed -
Second Reading

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The franchise agreement for non-emergency transportation with American TransMed was approved for one year. Staff recommended the renewal of the franchise agreement for an additional year. The Board of Commissioners held a hearing and approved the first reading of the ordinance on April 18, 2016. This item requires a second reading, but does not require an additional hearing.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the Franchise Ordinance of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners Granting a Franchise to Operate Non-Emergency Ambulance Service to American TransMed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Alan Thompson, EMS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as an Old Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [FY 16 contract](#)
 - [Revised FY 17 Franchise non-emergency](#)
 - [Revised FY 17 exhibit A non-emergency](#)
 - [Ordinance](#)
 - [Public Notice Webpage](#)
 - [Public Notice](#)
-

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF CABARRUS) FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR
NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE
SERVICES

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES (“Agreement”) is entered into effective the 1st day of August, 2015 by and between CABARRUS COUNTY (“County”) and AMERICAN TRANSMED, INC. a South Carolina corporation (“Provider”).

RECITALS

1. Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-250, the County is authorized to enact an ordinance and to award franchises for operation of a non-emergency ambulance service.
2. Pursuant to that authority, the County has enacted Article 82 of its Code of Ordinances, permitting it to award such a franchise and regulate the operator of the same.
3. By ordinance duly enacted at its regular meetings on June 15, 2015 and July 20, 2015, the County’s Board of Commissioners approved the awarding of a franchise for non-emergency ambulance services to Provider, subject to the provisions of the franchise ordinance, Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances and this Agreement.

In consideration of the above Recitals and the Terms below, which the parties agree constitute sufficient consideration to make this Agreement legally binding and enforceable, the parties agree as follows.

TERMS

1. **Services and Scope to be Performed.** The Provider shall provide “Services” as set forth in the attached Exhibit A. In this Agreement, Services is defined as the goods, vehicles, materials, labor, services and/or supplies Provider is required to provide pursuant to this Agreement and all of the Provider’s duties to the County and to Provider’s customers and clients that arise from this Agreement, the franchise ordinance and Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances. Any amendments, corrections or change orders by either party must be in writing and signed by both parties.
2. **Term.** This Agreement shall commence on the date provided above and end on June 30, 2016. This Agreement shall not be automatically extended unless agreed to in writing by the County.
3. **Insurance.** Provider shall maintain insurance policies at all times with minimum limits as follows:

| <u>Coverage</u> | <u>Minimum Limits</u> |
|---------------------------|--|
| a) Workers' Compensation | \$100,000 bodily injury per each accident \$100,000 bodily injury by disease per employee, \$500,000 bodily injury per disease policy limit |
| b) General Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |
| c) Automobile Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence |
| d) Umbrella | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |
| e) Professional Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |

The County reserves the right to require other coverages and higher limits if warranted by the nature of this Agreement and the type of Services to be provided. Provider shall provide the County with a Certificate of Insurance for review prior to the execution of this Agreement. Provider shall provide to the County immediate written notice of cancellation, reduction, or other modification of coverage of insurance. Upon failure of the Provider to provide such notice, Provider assumes sole responsibility for all losses incurred by the County for which insurance would have provided coverage. The insurance certificate shall be for the initial Agreement period and shall be renewed by the Provider for each subsequent extension period of the Agreement.

The County shall be named as an additional insured and it is required that coverage be placed with an "A" rated insurance company acceptable to the County. In the event that Provider fails at any time to maintain and keep in force the required insurance, the County has the right to cancel and terminate the Agreement without notice. Provider's insurance shall be considered primary and noncontributory.

4. Default. If the Provider fails to perform the Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, including Exhibit A, or violate any of the provisions of the franchise ordinance or Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances, the County may, in its discretion, terminate this Agreement or perform or cause to be performed some or all of the Services, and doing so shall not waive any of the County's rights and remedies. The County will comply with the provisions of Section 82-57 of its Code of Ordinances prior to any termination. The Provider shall reimburse the County for all costs incurred by the County in exercising its right to terminate or to perform or cause to be performed some or all of the Services pursuant to this Agreement.

5. Notice. All notices and other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given either by personal delivery,

approved carrier, fax, or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows: if to the County, to its Contract Administrator; if to Provider to its billing address or main office address.

6. Indemnification. To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Provider shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the County and its agents, officers, and employees, from and against all claims of any kind that arise in any manner from, in connection with, or out of this Agreement as a result of the acts or omissions of the Provider or its subcontractors or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, except for damage or injury caused solely by the negligence of the County or its agents, officers or employees. In performing its duties under this section, the Provider shall at its sole expense defend the County and its agents, officers and employees with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to County. This provision shall remain in force despite termination of this Agreement (whether by expiration of the term or otherwise) or termination of the Services of the Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Choice of Law or Forum. This Agreement shall be deemed made in Cabarrus County, North Carolina. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of North Carolina. The exclusive forum and venue for all actions arising out of this Agreement shall be the appropriate division of the North Carolina General Court of Justice in Cabarrus County. Such actions shall neither be commenced in nor removed to federal court.

(b) Waiver. No action or failure to act by the County shall constitute a waiver of any of its rights or remedies that arise out of this Agreement, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach of this Agreement, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

(c) Compliance with Law. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed so as to in any way estop, limit, or impair the County from exercising or performing any regulatory, policing, legislative, governmental, or other powers of functions. The Provider shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(d) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall be enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

(e) Assignment. Without the County's written consent, the Provider shall not assign (which includes to delegate) any of its rights (including the right to payment) or duties that arise out of this Agreement. Unless the County otherwise agrees in writing, the Provider and all assigns shall be subject to all of the County's defenses and shall be liable for all of the Provider's duties that arise from this Agreement and all of the County's claims that arise from this Agreement.

(f) Principle of Interpretation. Although this Agreement is in part the County's standard form, the Provider acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is deemed to be the product of negotiation and any ambiguity shall not be construed automatically against either party.

(g) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. With respect to that subject matter, there are no promises, agreements, conditions, inducements, warranties, or understandings, written or oral, expressed or implied, between the parties, other than as set forth or referenced in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement through their respective duly authorized agents or officers.

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: [Signature]
County Manager

PROVIDER
[Signature]
AMERICAN TRANSMED, INC.
By: [Signature]
Title pres. med

ATTEST BY:
[Signature]
Clerk to the Board

Date: 7/31/2015

ATTEST BY:
[Signature]
Title Asst. Director Cabarrus EMS

Date: 7/31/15

APPROVED BY COUNTY FINANCE OFFICER

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

[Signature]
County Finance Director 7-31-15

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
|  | Specialty Services, Non-Emergency Transportation | | Article 60 |
| | SOG | Implemented 4/1/05 | Revised 7/20/15 |

Objective:

Provide for the delivery of quality, prompt, courteous patient care, basic life support and non-emergency stretcher transport. Provide standards for the delivery of services to scheduled non-emergency/convalescent patients and basic life support inter-facility transports. Patient advocacy is a priority.

Scope:

Meet the non-emergency medical needs of approved patients by providing stretcher transport to and from doctor’s appointments, hospitals, residence and health care facilities. Cabarrus County EMS provides for the delivery of these services through the award of a franchise to a private provider for non-emergency stretcher transports. Cabarrus County EMS will not routinely engage in the transport of scheduled non-emergency stretcher transports. A franchise has been awarded to American TransMed for the delivery of the services.

Terms:

- 1) Cabarrus County regulates the provision of Vehicles for Hire in Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances and NC General Statute 153A-250.
- 2) Public necessity and convenience requires the private non-emergency provider.
- 3) American TransMed ambulances and required equipment have been certified by the State as acceptable for the type of franchise awarded.
- 4) American TransMed and its officers or partners are responsible persons to conduct or work in the proposed business.
- 5) Only duly credentialed NC emergency medical technicians are employed as operators and attendants by American TransMed for the non-emergency service franchise.
- 6) The geographic boundary for the franchise shall be Cabarrus County.
- 7) Change in ownership or management of American TransMed shall terminate the franchise.
- 8) The franchise may not be sold, assigned, mortgaged, or otherwise transferred without the approval of the County and a finding of conformance with all requirements of Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 9) Conformance must be achieved and maintained with Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 10) Compliance must be maintained with 10A NCAC 13P.
- 11) Franchised non-emergency provider must meet PREMIS reporting requirements for electronic medical records.
- 12) The franchised non-emergency provider must maintain a base of operations in Cabarrus County.
- 13) Billing for services is the responsibility of the franchised non-emergency provider. Fees charged for services may not exceed rates approved by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

- a. Current fee structure for FY 16 is approved as noted:
- b. BLS Non-emergency - \$350
- c. BLS Emergency - \$515.97
- d. Mileage: \$10.91

Detail

The franchised non-emergency provider is required to meet the following conditions and provide the services below:

- 1) Timely response to non-emergency transportation requests.
- 2) Facilitate scheduling of non-emergency transportation requests
- 3) Provide coverage 24 hours daily and 7 days weekly to include holiday and weekends.
- 4) Provide transportation of patients meeting requirements for non-emergency stretcher services. Optionally, the franchised non-emergency provider may offer wheel chair and ambulatory transports as a component of their service for patients with medical needs who do not meet requirements for non-emergency stretcher transports.
- 5) Provide transportation of deceased patients to local morgue. The Cabarrus EMS Supervisor may exercise discretion for consideration of provider utilization when special circumstances exist.
- 6) Provide for the delivery of professional, prompt, and courteous service.
- 7) Provide basic life support transport units if available in the event of a major incident requiring mutual aid.
- 8) The Cabarrus County EMS System Medical Director has full authority over all pre-hospital medical operations in Cabarrus County; however, the non-emergency provider will be required to provide and function under the oversight of the non-emergency provider's designated medical director.
- 9) The non-emergency transportation provider agrees to work within the system plan of Cabarrus County. Cabarrus County EMS will maintain influence over quality and level of service.
- 10) The franchised non-emergency provider's records, operations, and activities shall be subject to review by the County's emergency medical service system for the purpose of compliance and quality in accordance with Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 11) Franchised non-emergency providers may only engage in the provision of non-emergency services unless requested in a mutual aid capacity.
- 12) In the event a franchised non-emergency provider is confronted with an emergency patient on the scene or during transport, the technician should contact the County communications center requesting paramedic response and provide basic life support care until arrival of the advanced life support provider unless directed to continue transport.
- 13) Franchised non-emergency providers must meet NC Office of EMS training requirements and comply with the NC Office of EMS approved patient care protocols and guidelines for Cabarrus County. Additionally, employees of the provider must complete an approved emergency vehicle operations course.
- 14) Franchised non-emergency providers will be permitted to participate in the Cabarrus EMS educational program.

Assignment of Calls:

1. The franchised non-emergency provider, American TransMed, is responsible for the provision of

1. scheduled non-emergency stretcher transports.
2. MedCenter Air is responsible for inter-hospital ALS transfers. Cabarrus County EMS may provide critical care inter-hospital transport services if required.
3. Cabarrus County EMS is responsible for all emergency, E911 calls for service, specialty response, community paramedic care, and coordination of major medical events.
4. Wheel chair transports may be handled by any provider of this service without restriction as no franchise requirement for this service is in place.

Scheduling of Calls

1. Requests for non-emergency stretcher transportation should be made to American TransMed at 888/826-0911.
2. Request for critical care ALS inter-hospital transports should be made through the physician call line, contact with MedCenter Air at 800/421-9195, or to the Cabarrus County Communications Center at 704/920-3000 (alternatively 911) if MedCenter Air is not available.
3. Cabarrus EMS crews encountering a patient or facility with a request for a non-emergency transport should contact the EMS Supervisor at 704/920-2602 for guidance. It will be the responsibility of the EMS Supervisor to determine the appropriate transport agency and to request the additional resources. Cabarrus EMS crews will continue to provide response and transport to patients prioritized "Alpha, Bravo, Charlie, Delta, and Echo" through the priority dispatch system.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF CABARRUS) FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR
NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE
SERVICES

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES (“Agreement”) is entered into effective the 1st day of July, 2016 by and between CABARRUS COUNTY (“County”) and AMERICAN TRANSMED, INC. a South Carolina corporation (“Provider”).

RECITALS

1. Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-250, the County is authorized to enact an ordinance and to award franchises for operation of a non-emergency ambulance service.

2. Pursuant to that authority, the County has enacted Article 82 of its Code of Ordinances, permitting it to award such a franchise and regulate the operator of the same.

3. By ordinance duly enacted at its regular meetings on _____ and _____, the County’s Board of Commissioners approved the awarding of a franchise for non-emergency ambulance services to Provider, subject to the provisions of the franchise ordinance, Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances and this Agreement.

In consideration of the above Recitals and the Terms below, which the parties agree constitute sufficient consideration to make this Agreement legally binding and enforceable, the parties agree as follows.

TERMS

1. Services and Scope to be Performed. The Provider shall provide “Services” as set forth in the attached Exhibit A. In this Agreement, Services is defined as the goods, vehicles, materials, labor, services and/or supplies Provider is required to provide pursuant to this Agreement and all of the Provider’s duties to the County and to Provider’s customers and clients that arise from this Agreement, the franchise ordinance and Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances. Any amendments, corrections or change orders by either party must be in writing and signed by both parties.

2. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the date provided above and end on June 30, 2017. This Agreement shall not be automatically extended unless agreed to in writing by the County.

3. Insurance. Provider shall maintain insurance policies at all times with minimum limits as follows:

| <u>Coverage</u> | <u>Minimum Limits</u> |
|---------------------------|--|
| a) Workers' Compensation | \$100,000 bodily injury per each accident \$100,000 bodily injury by disease per employee, \$500,000 bodily injury per disease policy limit |
| b) General Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |
| c) Automobile Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence |
| d) Umbrella | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |
| e) Professional Liability | \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate |

The County reserves the right to require other coverages and higher limits if warranted by the nature of this Agreement and the type of Services to be provided. Provider shall provide the County with a Certificate of Insurance for review prior to the execution of this Agreement. Provider shall provide to the County immediate written notice of cancellation, reduction, or other modification of coverage of insurance. Upon failure of the Provider to provide such notice, Provider assumes sole responsibility for all losses incurred by the County for which insurance would have provided coverage. The insurance certificate shall be for the initial Agreement period and shall be renewed by the Provider for each subsequent extension period of the Agreement.

The County shall be named as an additional insured and it is required that coverage be placed with an "A" rated insurance company acceptable to the County. In the event that Provider fails at any time to maintain and keep in force the required insurance, the County has the right to cancel and terminate the Agreement without notice. Provider's insurance shall be considered primary and noncontributory.

4. Default. If the Provider fails to perform the Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, including Exhibit A, or violate any of the provisions of the franchise ordinance or Article 82 of the Code of Ordinances, the County may, in its discretion, terminate this Agreement or perform or cause to be performed some or all of the Services, and doing so shall not waive any of the County's rights and remedies. The County will comply with the provisions of Section 82-57 of its Code of Ordinances prior to any termination. The Provider shall reimburse the County for all costs incurred by the County in exercising its right to terminate or to perform or cause to be performed some or all of the Services pursuant to this Agreement.

5. Notice. All notices and other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given either by personal delivery,

approved carrier, fax, or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows: if to the County, to its Contract Administrator; if to Provider to its billing address or main office address.

6. Indemnification. To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Provider shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the County and its agents, officers, and employees, from and against all claims of any kind that arise in any manner from, in connection with, or out of this Agreement as a result of the acts or omissions of the Provider or its subcontractors or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, except for damage or injury caused solely by the negligence of the County or its agents, officers or employees. In performing its duties under this section, the Provider shall at its sole expense defend the County and its agents, officers and employees with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to County. This provision shall remain in force despite termination of this Agreement (whether by expiration of the term or otherwise) or termination of the Services of the Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous.

(a) Choice of Law or Forum. This Agreement shall be deemed made in Cabarrus County, North Carolina. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of North Carolina. The exclusive forum and venue for all actions arising out of this Agreement shall be the appropriate division of the North Carolina General Court of Justice in Cabarrus County. Such actions shall neither be commenced in nor removed to federal court.

(b) Waiver. No action or failure to act by the County shall constitute a waiver of any of its rights or remedies that arise out of this Agreement, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach of this Agreement, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

(c) Compliance with Law. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed so as to in any way estop, limit, or impair the County from exercising or performing any regulatory, policing, legislative, governmental, or other powers of functions. The Provider shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(d) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall be enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

(e) Assignment. Without the County's written consent, the Provider shall not assign (which includes to delegate) any of its rights (including the right to payment) or duties that arise out of this Agreement. Unless the County otherwise agrees in writing, the Provider and all assigns shall be subject to all of the County's defenses and shall be liable for all of the Provider's duties that arise from this Agreement and all of the County's claims that arise from this Agreement.

(f) Principle of Interpretation. Although this Agreement is in part the County's standard form, the Provider acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is deemed to be the product of negotiation and any ambiguity shall not be construed automatically against either party.

(g) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. With respect to that subject matter, there are no promises, agreements, conditions, inducements, warranties, or understandings, written or oral, expressed or implied, between the parties, other than as set forth or referenced in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement through their respective duly authorized agents or officers.

CABARRUS COUNTY

PROVIDER

AMERICAN TRANSMED, INC.

By: _____
_____ County Manager

By: _____
Title _____

ATTEST BY:

ATTEST BY:

Clerk to the Board

Title _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED BY COUNTY FINANCE OFFICER

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

County Finance Director

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
|  | Specialty Services, Non-Emergency Transportation | | Article 60 |
| | SOG | Implemented 4/1/05 | Revised 1/26/16 |

Objective:

Provide for the delivery of quality, prompt, courteous patient care, basic life support and non-emergency stretcher transport. Provide standards for the delivery of services to scheduled non-emergency/convalescent patients and basic life support inter-facility transports. Patient advocacy is a priority.

Scope:

Meet the non-emergency medical needs of approved patients by providing stretcher transport to and from doctor's appointments, hospitals, residence and health care facilities. Cabarrus County EMS provides for the delivery of these services through the award of a franchise to a private provider for non-emergency stretcher transports. Cabarrus County EMS will not routinely engage in the transport of scheduled non-emergency stretcher transports. A franchise has been awarded to American TransMed for the delivery of the services.

Terms:

- 1) Cabarrus County regulates the provision of Vehicles for Hire in Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances and NC General Statute 153A-250.
- 2) Public necessity and convenience requires the private non-emergency provider.
- 3) American TransMed ambulances and required equipment have been certified by the State as acceptable for the type of franchise awarded.
- 4) American TransMed and its officers or partners are responsible persons to conduct or work in the proposed business.
- 5) Only duly credentialed NC emergency medical technicians are employed as operators and attendants by American TransMed for the non-emergency service franchise.
- 6) The geographic boundary for the franchise shall be Cabarrus County.
- 7) Change in ownership or management of American TransMed shall terminate the franchise.
- 8) The franchise may not be sold, assigned, mortgaged, or otherwise transferred without the approval of the County and a finding of conformance with all requirements of Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 9) Conformance must be achieved and maintained with Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 10) Compliance must be maintained with 10A NCAC 13P.
- 11) Franchised non-emergency provider must meet PREMIS reporting requirements for electronic medical records.
- 12) The franchised non-emergency provider must maintain a base of operations in Cabarrus County.

- 13) Billing for services is the responsibility of the franchised non-emergency provider. Fees charged for services may not exceed rates approved by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.
 - a. Current fee structure for FY 16 is approved as noted:
 - b. BLS Non-emergency - \$350
 - c. BLS Emergency - \$515.97
 - d. Mileage: \$10.91

Detail

The franchised non-emergency provider is required to meet the following conditions and provide the services below:

- 1) Timely response to non-emergency transportation requests.
- 2) Facilitate scheduling of non-emergency transportation requests
- 3) Provide coverage 24 hours daily and 7 days weekly to include holiday and weekends.
- 4) Provide transportation of patients meeting requirements for non-emergency stretcher services. Optionally, the franchised non-emergency provider may offer wheel chair and ambulatory transports as a component of their service for patients with medical needs who do not meet requirements for non-emergency stretcher transports.
- 5) Provide transportation of deceased patients to local morgue. The Cabarrus EMS Supervisor may exercise discretion for consideration of provider utilization when special circumstances exist.
- 6) Provide for the delivery of professional, prompt, and courteous service.
- 7) Provide basic life support transport units if available in the event of a major incident requiring mutual aid.
- 8) The Cabarrus County EMS System Medical Director has full authority over all pre-hospital medical operations in Cabarrus County; however, the non-emergency provider will be required to provide and function under the oversight of the non-emergency provider's designated medical director.
- 9) The non-emergency transportation provider agrees to work within the system plan of Cabarrus County. Cabarrus County EMS will maintain influence over quality and level of service.
- 10) The franchised non-emergency provider's records, operations, and activities shall be subject to review by the County's emergency medical service system for the purpose of compliance and quality in accordance with Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.
- 11) Franchised non-emergency providers may only engage in the provision of non-emergency services unless requested in a mutual aid capacity.
- 12) In the event a franchised non-emergency provider is confronted with an emergency patient on the scene or during transport, the technician should contact the County communications center requesting paramedic response and provide basic life support care until arrival of the advanced life support provider unless directed to continue transport.
- 13) Franchised non-emergency providers must meet NC Office of EMS training requirements and comply with the NC Office of EMS approved patient care protocols and guidelines for Cabarrus County. Additionally, employees of the provider must complete an approved emergency vehicle operations course.
- 14) Franchised non-emergency providers will be permitted to participate in the Cabarrus EMS educational program.

Assignment of Calls:

1. The franchised non-emergency provider, American TransMed, is responsible for the provision of scheduled non-emergency stretcher transports.
2. MedCenter Air is responsible for inter-hospital ALS transfers. **Cabarrus County EMS may provide critical care ALS inter-hospital transport services from freestanding emergency departments if requested.**
3. Cabarrus County EMS is responsible for all emergency, E911 calls for service, specialty response, community paramedic care, and coordination of major medical events.
4. Wheel chair transports may be handled by any provider of this service without restriction as no franchise requirement for this service is in place.

Scheduling of Calls

1. Requests for scheduled non-emergency stretcher transportation should be made to American TransMed at 888/826-0911.
2. Request for critical care ALS inter-hospital transports should be made through the physician call line, contact with MedCenter Air at 800/421-9195, or to the Cabarrus County Communications Center at 704/920-3000 (alternatively 911) if MedCenter Air is not available.
3. Cabarrus EMS crews encountering a patient or facility with a request for a non-emergency transport should contact the EMS Supervisor at 704/920-2602 for guidance. It will be the responsibility of the EMS Supervisor to determine the appropriate transport agency and to request the additional resources. Cabarrus EMS crews will continue to provide response and transport to patients prioritized “Alpha, Bravo, Charlie, Delta, and Echo” through the priority dispatch system.



**FRANCHISE ORDINANCE OF THE CABARRUS
COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO OPERATE
NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE
TO AMERICAN TRANSMED**

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County regulates the provision of Vehicles For Hire in Article 82 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances and N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-250, including franchises for non-emergency ambulance services; and

WHEREAS, applications to provide those services were solicited according to the standards defined in Section 82-52 of the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, County staff has reviewed those applications, sought input from the State Office of Emergency Services, contacted references for the prospective services providers, and considered other information related to equipment and performance; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners have held a hearing as required by Section 82-53 of the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, based on information submitted by American TransMed and information submitted at the hearing, the Board of Commissioners made the following findings:

- a. The public necessity and convenience requires the proposed ambulance service.
- b. Each such ambulance and its required equipment have been certified by the State as acceptable for the type of franchise requested.
- c. American TransMed and its officers or partners are responsible persons to conduct or work in the proposed business.
- d. Only duly certified emergency medical technicians are employed as operators and attendants by American TransMed for the non-emergency service franchise.
- e. All other requirements of Article 82 and all other applicable laws and ordinances have been met.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Board of Commissioners grants a franchise to American TransMed for the operation of non-emergency ambulance services for the period of July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.
2. The terms of this franchise shall include the following:
 - a. The geographic boundary for this franchise shall be the entirety of the County.
 - b. Any change in ownership or management of American TransMed shall terminate the franchise and shall require a new application and new franchise award.

- c. The franchise may not be sold, assigned, mortgaged or otherwise transferred without the approval of the County and a finding of conformance with all requirements of Article 82.
- d. The terms of Section 82-57 of the Ordinance shall be included in the franchise agreement as they relate to termination, suspension, or revocation.
- e. The Board of Commissioners authorize the County Manager to negotiate and execute the franchise agreement with American TransMed, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, after drafting and review by the County Attorney.

APPROVED and ADOPTED in consecutive regular meetings of the Board of Commissioners on April 18, 2016 and May 16, 2016, pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-46.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF CABARRUS COUNTY

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

CCS - Early College Additional Funding Request

BRIEF SUMMARY:

In September 2015, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) requested funding for a second Early College site with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College in the amount of \$574,960. A detail of the funding request is attached.

Additional funding is requested in the amount of \$153,000 (grading \$61,000, plumbing \$12,000, and furniture \$90,000) in order to complete the project. A budget revision has been attached to facilitate funding the request as well as an updated project ordinance.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt budget revision and updated project ordinance.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Kluttz, Chief Finance Officer, CCS

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

| | | | |
|---|------------------|--|------------------|
| Date: | 5/16/2016 | Amount: | \$153,000 |
| Dept. Head: | Pamela S. Dubois | Department: | Non-departmental |
| " Internal Transfer Within Department Departments/Funds | | p Transfer Between " Supplemental Request | |
| Purpose: To allocate funds from board contingency to increase funding for the 2nd early college program. | | | |

| Account Number | Account Name | Approved Budget | Inc Amount | Dec Amount | Revised Budget |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 00191910-9660 | Contingency | \$232,612.00 | | \$153,000.00 | \$79,612.00 |
| 00191960-9708 | Cont. to Capital Proj | \$1,999,823.00 | \$153,000.00 | | \$2,152,823.00 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 36467343-6902 | Cont. from Gen Fund | \$574,960.00 | \$153,000.00 | | \$727,960.00 |
| 36497343-9820 | Building Improvements | \$574,960.00 | \$153,000.00 | | \$727,960.00 |
| | Total | \$3,382,355.00 | \$459,000.00 | \$153,000.00 | \$3,688,355.00 |

ATTACHMENTS

- [Intial Request for Early College Funding](#)
- [Ordinance](#)

Cost Estimate for new Early College

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Buildings | \$ 289,420.00 |
| 10 Plex, 10,360 sqft | \$ 211,820.00 |
| 4 Plex, 2,400 sqft - 2 @ \$38,800 each | \$ 77,600.00 |
| | |
| Electrical Service and Wiring for New Structures | \$ 115,000.00 |
| 10 Plex Classroom Unit | \$ 45,000.00 |
| 4 Plex Admin Facility | \$ 35,000.00 |
| 4 Plex Dining Facility | \$ 35,000.00 |
| | |
| Water and Sewer for New Structures | \$ 55,540.00 |
| 2 inch Water Tap | \$ 8,500.00 |
| 6 inch Sewer Tap | \$ 6,040.00 |
| Capital Recovery (one Time Fee) | \$ 11,000.00 |
| 800 feet of 2 inch water line, 200 feet of six inch Sewer Line, 2 inch back flow w/cover, and 10 additional fixtures | \$ 30,000.00 |
| | |
| Fire Alarm | \$ 15,000.00 |
| | |
| Phone | \$ 10,000.00 |
| | |
| Decks, Ramps, Awnings | \$ 65,000.00 |
| | |
| Sidewalks | \$ 25,000.00 |
| | |
| <u>Subtotal</u> | <u>\$ 574,960.00</u> |

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
 - a. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Contribution | \$4,948,299 |
| Capital Reserve Contribution | \$19,755,175 |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution | \$2,738,951 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$27,442,425 |

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Odell Grades 3-5 Elementary School | \$22,501,055 |
| Northwest Middle School Roof | \$981,732 |
| Rocky River Elementary School Roof | \$708,370 |
| Winecoff Elementary School Roof | \$733,320 |
| Mt. Pleasant High School Roof | \$638,894 |
| Jay M. Robinson High School Roof | \$1,151,094 |
| Early College Site at RCCC | \$727,960 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$27,442,425 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES | \$27,442,425 |
| GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES | \$27,442,425 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
 - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 - 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
 - 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Funding Request for Odell 3-5 Classroom Dry Erase Boards

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County Schools (CCS) Board of Education has requested a construction contract amendment for the Odell 3-5 School in order to purchase and install dry erase boards in the classrooms. Funds are available from the Odell 3-5 contingency (\$70,000) and from contractor sales tax savings (\$27,636). The enclosed budget amendment incorporates both amounts for a total of \$97,636 for the construction contract amendment.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the \$97,636 change order for the Odell 3-5 school and the related budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Pamela Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

| | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Date: | 5/2/2016 | Amount: | \$97,636 |
| Dept. Head: | Susan Fearington | Department: | 364 School Construction Fund |
| Internal Transfer Within Department | | Transfer Between Departments/Funds | |
| | | Supplemental Request | |
| <p>Purpose: This budget amendment allocates \$70,000 from the Due to Capital Reserve line item that was leftover from Contingency funds originally budgeted in the School Construction Fund for Odell. The amendment also budgets \$27,636 in contractor sales tax savings. The total of \$97,636 will be used to fund the marker boards for the new Odell 3-5 school.</p> | | | |

| Account Number | Account Name | Approved Budget | Inc Amount | Dec Amount | Revised Budget |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 36497342-9825 | Contra Cont Sales Tx | (\$98,067.00) | | \$27,636.00 | (\$125,703.00) |
| 36497342-9707 | Cont to CRF | \$76,600.00 | | \$70,000.00 | \$6,600.00 |
| 36497342-9820 | Construction-Odell | \$17,523,815.00 | \$97,636.00 | | \$17,621,451.00 |
| | Total | \$17,502,348.00 | \$97,636.00 | \$97,636.00 | \$17,502,348.00 |



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Kannapolis Middle School Lease Agreement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

As part of the 2016 Limited Obligation Bonds issued on March 31, 2016, a portion of the project has to be pledged as collateral for the debt. The Kannapolis Middle School site was chosen since it represents 42% of the project. A lease agreement back to Kannapolis City Schools for the Kannapolis Middle School site is needed. The County Attorney has prepared the enclosed Kannapolis Middle School Lease agreement.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Cabarrus County Lease agreement for the Kannapolis Middle School site and authorize the Chairman to execute the lease on behalf of the County.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Pamela Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [KMS Lease Agreement](#)
-

NORTH CAROLINA

LEASE

CABARRUS COUNTY

THIS LEASE is entered into by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA, a public body politic and a political, subdivision of the State of North Carolina, as Lessor (the “County”), and the KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION, a body politic and school administrative unit duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, as Lessee (the “Board of Education”);

WITNESSETH:

The County and the Board of Education have previously determined to cooperate in a plan for the construction and financing of improvements upon real property for certain public school facilities which each has found to be necessary and desirable to provide for improved public education in the County.

Included among such facilities are improvements to real property at a new middle school, which will lie on the property shown on Exhibit A (the “Site”).

In furtherance of this plan of financing and to provide for improved public school facilities for County residents, the County proposes to lease the Site, and the Board of Education has determined to accept such lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; RULE OF CONSTRUCTION

The following terms will have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

“Event of Default” means one or more events of default as defined in Section: 12.1.

“Lease” means this Lease, as it may be duly amended.

“Lease Term” means the term of this Lease as determined pursuant to Article IV.

“Lease Year” means, initially, from March 1, 2016 through December 31, 2031, and thereafter, means the twelve-month period of each year commencing on January 1 and ending on the next December 31.

“Board of Education Representative” means any of the person or persons at the time

designated, by a written certificate furnished to the County and signed on the Board of Education's behalf by its Chairman, to act on the Board of Education's behalf for the purpose of performing any act under this Lease.

All references to articles or sections are references to articles or sections of this Lease, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

The County and the Board of Education each represent, covenant and warrant for the other's benefit as follows:

(1) Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease nor the fulfillment of or compliance with its terms and conditions nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, results in a breach of the terms, conditions and provisions of any agreement or instrument to which either is now a party or by which either is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing.

(2) To the knowledge of each party, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against such party (or against any other person) affecting the rights of such party to execute or deliver this Lease or to comply with its obligations, under this Lease. Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease by such party nor compliance by such party with its obligations under this Lease, requires the approval of any regulatory body or any other entity, the approval of which has not been obtained.

ARTICLE III

DEMISING CLAUSE

The County hereby leases the Facilities and the Site (the "Leased Property") to the Board of Education, and the Board of Education hereby leases the Leased Property from the County, in accordance with the provisions of this Lease, to have and to hold for the Lease Term.

ARTICLE IV

LEASE TERM

4.1 Commencement. The Lease Term shall commence on March 1, 2016 and shall end on December 31, 2031.

4.2 Termination. The Lease Term shall terminate upon the earlier of either of the following events:

- (a) Purchase of the Leased Property by the Board; or

(b) An Event of Default and termination by the County pursuant to Article XI.

Termination of the Lease Term shall terminate all the County's obligations under this Lease, and shall, terminate the Board of Education's rights of possession under this Lease, but all other provisions of this Lease, including the receipt and disbursement of funds, shall be continuing until the Financial Contract is discharged as provided therein.

ARTICLE V

QUIET ENJOYMENT; PURCHASE OPTION

5.1 Quiet Enjoyment. The County hereby covenants that the Board of Education shall, during the Lease Term, peaceably and quietly have and hold and enjoy the Leased Property without suit, trouble or hindrance from the County, except as expressly required or permitted by this Lease. The County shall not interfere with the quiet use and enjoyment of the Leased Property during the Lease Term. The County shall, at the Board of Education's request and the County's cost, join and cooperate fully in any legal action in which the Board of Education asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment, or which involves the imposition of any taxes or other governmental charges on or in connection with the Leased Property. In addition, the Board of Education may at its own expense join in any legal action affecting its possession and enjoyment of the Leased Property, and shall be joined (to the extent legally possible, and at the Board of Education's expense) in any action affecting its liabilities hereunder.

5.2 Purchase Option. The Board of Education shall have the option to purchase the Leased Property, in whole but not in part, at the end of the Lease Term upon payment to the County of a purchase option price of One Dollar (\$1.00). The Board of Education shall notify the County of its exercising of this option within fifteen (15) days after the end of the Lease Term, and within forty-five (45) days thereafter, the County shall execute and deliver all necessary documents conveying to the Board of Education good and marketable title to the Leased Property, subject only to (a) encumbrances, other than the Deed of Trust, referenced in the title insurance binder (the "Permitted Encumbrances") and (b) any encumbrance or imperfection caused by or attributable to the Board of Education.

ARTICLE VI

CONSIDERATION FOR LEASE

6.1 Use as School: Assumption of Obligations. In partial consideration for its acquisition of rights to use the Leased Property during the Lease Term and its option to Purchase the Leased Property, the Board of Education hereby agrees to use the Leased Property for public school purposes in fulfillment of its obligation, shared by the County, to provide for elementary and secondary education in the County. In addition, in consideration of its rights under this Lease, the Board of Education undertakes the obligations imposed on it hereunder, including those imposed by Section 7.1.

6.2 Payments. In partial consideration for its acquisition of rights to use the Leased Property during the Lease Term and its option to purchase the Leased Property, the Board of Education hereby agrees to pay to the County annual rent in the amount of One Dollar (\$1.00) payable in advance on the Closing Date (receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) and on the first day of each Lease Year thereafter. The County and the Board of Education acknowledge their understanding that although the County's providing the Leased Property to the Board of Education for use is of substantial value to the Board of Education, any payment by the Board of Education of a market value rent would represent simply an accounting transaction, because the Board of Education's finding is primarily provided through the County.

ARTICLE VII

CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SCHOOL FACILITY AND CERTAIN RELATED COVENANTS

Section. 7.1 Construction and Other Accomplishment of the Facilities.

The County has provided in the Agency Agreement for the construction and other accomplishment of the Facilities by the Board of Education as the County's agent. The Board of Education represents that, it has reviewed all provisions concerning the construction and other accomplishment of the Facilities in the Financial Contract and hereby approves such provisions. The Board of Education shall take possession of the Leased Property on the date of delivery of this Lease. Title to the Leased Property shall be held by the County, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances.

Section 7.2 Maintenance, Repair, Taxes and Assessments.

(a) Maintenance; Repair. The Board of Education shall use, or cause to be used, the Leased Property in a careful and proper manner, in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and, at its sole expense, shall service, repair, maintain and insure, or cause to be serviced, repaired, maintained and insured, the Leased Property so as to keep the Leased Property in good condition, repair, appearance and working order for the purposes intended, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

(b) Taxes and Assessments. The Board of Education shall also pay, or cause to be paid, all taxes and assessments, including, but not limited to, utility charges, of any type or nature levied, assessed or charged against any portion of the Leased Property, provided that with respect to special assessments or other governmental charges that may lawfully be paid in installments over a period of years, the Board of Education shall be obligated to pay only such installments as are required to be paid as and when the same become due.

(c) Contests. The Board of Education may, at its sole expense and in its name, in good faith contest any such taxes, assessments, utility and other charges and, if any such contest occurs, may permit the taxes, assessments or other charges so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal, therefrom, but before such non-payment, it shall furnish the County with the opinion of a counsel acceptable to the County, to the effect that, by

non-payment of any such items, the interest of the County in the Leased Property will not be materially endangered and that the Leased Property will not be subject to loss or forfeiture. The County will cooperate fully in such contest on the request and at the expense of the Board of Education.

Section 7.3 Modification of Leased Property, Liens.

(a) Additions, Modifications and Improvements. . The Board of Education shall, at its own expense, have the right to make, or cause to be made, additions, modifications and improvements to any portion of the Leased Property if such additions, modifications or improvements are necessary or beneficial for the use of such portion of the Leased Property. All such additions, modifications and improvements shall thereafter comprise part of the Leased Property and be subject to the provisions of this Lease. Such additions, modifications and improvements shall not in any way damage any portion of the Leased Property or cause it to be used for purposes other than those authorized under the provisions of State and federal law.

Except as provided in this Article and except as the County may consent thereto, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Board of Education shall not, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to the Leased Property, other than the respective rights of the Board of Education and the County as herein provided. Except as provided in this Article, the Board of Education shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim for which it is responsible, if the same shall arise at any time; provided that the Board of Education may contest such liens, charges, encumbrances, or claims if it desires to do so. The Board of Education shall reimburse the County for any expense incurred by the County in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim.

ARTICLE VIII

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES; OTHER COVENANTS

8.1 Disclaimer of Warranties. THE COUNTY MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE LEASED PROPERTY OR ANY PART THEREOF. In no event shall the County be liable for any direct or indirect, incidental, special or consequential damage in connection with or arising out of this Lease or the existence, furnishing, functioning or use by any of them of any, item, product or service provided for herein.

8.2 Further Assurances: Corrective Instruments. The Board of Education and the County agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Leased Property hereby leased or intended so to be, or for otherwise carrying out the intention hereof

8.3 Board of Education and County Representatives. Whenever under the provisions hereof the approval of the Board of Education or the County is required to take some action at the request of the other unless otherwise provided, such approval or such request shall be given for the Board of Education by the Board of Education Representative and for the County by the County Representative, and the Board of Education and the County shall be authorized to act on any such approval or request.

8.4 Compliance with Requirements. During the Lease Term, the Board of Education and the County shall observe and comply promptly with all current and future orders of all courts having jurisdiction over the Facilities or any portion thereof (or be diligently and in good faith contesting, such orders), and all current and future requirements of all insurance companies' written policies covering the Facilities or any portion thereof.

ARTICLE IX

TITLE TO LEASED PROPERTY

LIMITATIONS ON ENCUMBRANCES

9.1 Title to Leased Property. Except for personal property purchased by the Board of Education at its own expense, title to the Leased Property and any and all additions and modifications, to or replacements of any portion of the Leased Property shall be held in the County's name, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, including but not limited to the lien of the deed of trust recorded incident to issuance of Limited Obligation Bonds Series 2016, until foreclosed upon or conveyed as provided in the Lease notwithstanding (a) the occurrence of any event of damage, destruction, condemnation or construction or title defect; or (b) the violation by the County of any provision of this Lease.

The Board of Education shall have no right, title or interest in the Leased Property or any additions and modifications to or replacements of any portion of the Leased Property, except as expressly set forth in this Lease.

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING, AND INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 Board of Education's Assignment and Subleasing. The Board of Education may not sublease the Leased Property, in whole or in part, without the consent of the County.

10.2 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Board of Education shall and hereby agrees to indemnify and save the County harmless against and from all claims, by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation or other legal entity arising from the operation or management of the Leased Property by the Board of Education during the Lease Term, including any arising from: (a) any condition of the Leased Property; (b) any act of negligence of the Board of Education or of any of its agents, contractors' or employees or any violation of law by the Board of Education or breach of any covenant or warranty by the Board of Education

hereunder; or (c) the incurrence of any cost or expense in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Facilities in excess of the monies available therefore.

ARTICLE XI

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

11.1 Events of Default. The following shall be “Events of Default” under this Lease, and term “Default” shall mean, whenever it is used in this Lease, any one or more of the following events:

(a) The Board of Education’s failure to make any payments hereunder when due after a 60-day opportunity to cure;

(b) The Board of Education’s failure to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied shall have been given to the Board of Education by the County, unless the County shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, neither the County shall unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the Board of Education within the applicable period and diligently pursued until such failure is corrected; and further provided, that if by reason of Force Majeure the Board of Education is unable in whole or in part to carry out any of its agreements contained herein (other than its obligations contained in Sections 6.2 or 7.1), the Board of Education shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such event or occurrence.

11.2 Remedies On Default. Whenever any Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing, the County may take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(a) Collect damages;

(b) Have reasonable access to and inspect, examine and make copies of the Board of Education’s books and records and accounts during the Board of Education’s regular business hours, if reasonably necessary in the County’s opinion; or

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

(a) If intended for the County, addressed to it at the following address:

Cabarrus County Governmental Center
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707
Attention: County Manager

(b) If intended for the Board of Education, addressed to it at the following address:

Kannapolis Board of Education
100 Denver Street
Kannapolis, NC 28083
Attention: Superintendent

12.2 Binding Effect. This Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Board of Education and the County, subject, however, to the limitations contained in Article XI.

12.3. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. This Lease may only be amended, changed, modified or altered by a writing signed by both parties.

12.4 Net Lease. This Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a “net lease” and the Board of Education shall pay absolutely net during the Lease Term all other payments required hereunder free of any deductions, and without abatement or setoff.

12.5 Payments Due on Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last, day for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Lease, shall not be a Business Day, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next preceding day that is a Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Lease.

12.6 Severability. In the event that any provision of this Lease, other than the requirement of the County. to provide quiet enjoyment of the Leased Property, shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

12.7 Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each, of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

12.8 Conflict of Laws. This Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina.

12.9 Captions. The captions or headings herein are for convenience offered and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Lease.

12.10 Memorandum of Lease. At the request of either party, the County and the Board of Education may, on or before the Closing Date, execute a memorandum of this lease legally sufficient to comply with the relevant provisions of the North Carolina General Statutes.

12.11 Limited Obligation Bonds Series 2016 Insurer Provisions. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease to the contrary, this Lease and any sublease or assignment shall be subject to immediate termination at the direction of the Insurer (as defined in the Installment Financing Contract dated as of March 1, 2016 between County and the Cabarrus County Development Corporation), in the event of default by the County or such Corporation under such contract. All rights of the Board of Education or any sublessee or assignee shall terminate upon such termination. This Lease, or any sublease or assignment, may not be a Permitted Encumbrance under the Deed of Trust incident to issuance of the Limited Obligation Bonds Series 2016, if, in the opinion of Insurer's counsel, the presence of such encumbrances would impair any ability to exercise remedies under the Contract or the Deed of Trust, including the right to foreclosure under the Deed of Trust. This Lease or any sublease or assignment is subject to the Deed of Trust. All Permitted Encumbrances must be acceptable to the Insurer, including the Permitted Encumbrances to the title insurance policy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be executed in their corporate names by their duly authorized officers all as of the day and year acknowledged.

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Chair, Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Clerk, Board of Commissioners

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Budget and the Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Director

KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION

By: _____
Chair

ATTEST:

Secretary

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Budget and the Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Director

NORTH CAROLINA
CABARRUS COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, certify that _____ personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is Clerk to the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Board, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Vice-Chair, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by herself as its Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and notorial seal, this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Notary Public

My Commission expires:

NORTH CAROLINA
CABARRUS COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, certify that _____ personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is Secretary to the Kannapolis Board of Education, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Board, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chair, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by himself as its Secretary.

WITNESS my hand and notorial seal, this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Notary Public

My Commission expires:

EXHIBIT A
SITE DESCRIPTION

KANNAPOLIS MIDDLE SCHOOL SITE:

Legal description of the Premises:

LYING IN NUMBER FOUR TOWNSHIP, CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA,
AND BEING LOT NO. 1 AS SHOWN ON MAP OF W. RICKARD RODGERS, SR. AND
VIRGINIA M. RODGERS, A MAP OF SAID PROPERTY BEING ON FILE IN THE OFFICE
OF THE REGISTER OF DEEDS IN MAP BOOK 51, PAGE 61.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Update of Capital Project and Special Revenue Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Each year the multi-year fund budgets and Project Ordinances are evaluated and updated.

Based on the Finance Department's evaluation:

A budget amendment is included with this agenda item for the Utility Capital Projects Fund (Fund 451), the Sheriff's Department Special Revenue Fund (Fund 461), the Cannon Memorial Library Fund (Fund 534), the Department of Aging Special Revenue Fund (Fund 532), the Small Projects Capital Project Fund (Fund 460) and the Construction and Renovation Capital Project Fund (Fund 343).

Project Ordinance updates are included with this agenda item for the Utility Capital Projects Fund (Fund 451), the Sheriff's Department Special Revenue Fund (Fund 461), the Cannon Memorial Library Fund (Fund 534), the Department of Aging Special Revenue Fund (Fund 532), the Small Projects Capital Project Fund (Fund 460), the Certificates of Participation 2009 Capital Projects Fund (Fund 365) and the Construction and Renovation Capital Projects Fund (Fund 343).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Multi-year Budget Amendment and revised Project Ordinances.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Pamela Dubois, Senior Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Date: 5/16/2015 | Amount: \$1,263,623.46 |
| Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington | Department: Finance - Multi-year Funds |

“ Internal Transfer Within Department ” Transfer Between Departments/Funds p Supplemental Request

Purpose: This budget amendment adjusts appropriations of revenues and expenditures for multi-year funds based on estimates and actual history of transactions that have occurred in the funds. Each year the multi-year fund budgets and Project Ordinances are evaluated and updated through budget amendments and revised Project Ordinances that are presented to the Board of Commissioners for approval. Also included in this update is the re-established \$350,000 PARTF Grant for the Robert Wallace Park.

| Account Number | Account Name | Approved Budget | Inc Amount | Dec Amount | Revised Budget |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| 45164515-6670 | Assessment Fees | \$598,904.00 | \$0.38 | | \$598,904.38 |
| 45164515-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$95,199.00 | \$4.77 | | \$95,203.77 |
| 45193250-9306 | Urgent Repairs | \$73,983.00 | \$5.15 | | \$73,988.15 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46162111-6305 | Federal Forf Sharing | \$96,242.00 | | \$0.31 | \$96,241.69 |
| 46162111-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$6,850.00 | \$36.00 | | \$6,886.00 |
| 46162111-6902 | Contribution fr Gen Fd | \$114,935.00 | \$0.30 | | \$114,935.30 |
| 46192111-9836 | Forf Sharing Exp | \$180,720.00 | \$35.99 | | \$180,755.99 |
| 46162111- | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|----------------|
| 6305-TREAS | Fed Forf Sharing-Treas | \$257,611.00 | | \$0.44 | \$257,610.56 |
| 46162111-6701-TREAS | Int on Invest - Treas | \$10,590.00 | \$45.00 | | \$10,635.00 |
| 46192111-9836-TREAS | Forf Sharing Exp-Treas | \$197,821.00 | \$44.56 | | \$197,865.56 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46162112-6306 | NC Substance Cont Tax | \$354,808.00 | \$20,000.00 | | \$374,808.00 |
| 46162112-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$53,626.00 | \$280.00 | | \$53,906.00 |
| 46162112-6902 | Cont from Gen Fund | \$170,203.00 | \$0.15 | | \$170,203.15 |
| 46192112-9838 | NC Substance Cont Exp | \$578,637.00 | \$20,280.15 | | \$598,917.15 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46162114-6694 | Firing Range Revenues | \$20,395.00 | \$3,000.00 | | \$23,395.00 |
| 46162114-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$215.00 | \$15.00 | | \$230.00 |
| 46192114-9572 | Range Maintenance | \$20,610.00 | \$3,015.00 | | \$23,625.00 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 53468240-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$153,611.00 | \$340.00 | | \$153,951.00 |
| 53498240-9704 | Contribution to Gen Fd | \$1,029,689.29 | \$340.00 | | \$1,030,029.29 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 53260000-6701 | Interest on Investment | \$14,073.00 | \$300.00 | | \$14,373.00 |
| 53260000-6805 | Contributions & Donati | \$180,751.00 | \$3,200.00 | | \$183,951.00 |
| 53290000-9358 | Special Projects | \$194,824.00 | \$3,500.00 | | \$198,324.00 |
| | | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46060000-6023 | Deferred Tax Collect | \$553,905.59 | \$664,082.17 | | \$1,217,987.76 |
| 46060000-6024 | Deferred Tax Interest | \$89,297.54 | \$110,084.45 | | \$199,381.99 |
| 46060000-6701 | Interest on Invest | \$1,591.00 | \$1,460.00 | | \$3,051.00 |
| 46090000-9830 | Other Improv | \$619,794.13 | \$775,626.62 | | \$1,395,420.75 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46061510-6701 | Interest on Invest | \$33,200.00 | \$297.82 | \$33,497.82 |
| 46091510-9331 | Minor Off Equip & Furn | \$66,550.50 | \$297.82 | \$66,848.32 |
| | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46061610-6701 | Interest on Invest | \$37,335.00 | \$516.21 | \$37,851.21 |
| 46061610-6501-0258 | Register of Deeds | \$1,214,797.00 | \$107,871.96 | \$1,322,668.96 |
| 46091610-9407 | Automation & Enhanc | \$1,329,636.58 | \$108,388.17 | \$1,438,024.75 |
| | | | | \$0.00 |
| 46063270-6606 | Program Fees | \$8,652.54 | \$2,090.00 | \$10,742.54 |
| 46093270-9316 | Supplies | \$17,831.54 | \$2,090.00 | \$19,921.54 |
| | | | | \$0.00 |
| 34368140-6319-0618 | PARTF Grant | \$0.00 | \$350,000.00 | \$350,000.00 |
| 34398140-9830-0618 | Oth Impr-Rob Wallace P | \$1,341,672.26 | \$350,000.00 | \$1,691,672.26 |
| | Total | | | |

ATTACHMENTS

- [Fd 451 Utility Fund Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 461 Sheriff's Dept Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 534 Library Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 532 Dept of Aging Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 460 Small Projects Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 365 COPS 2009 Project Ordinance](#)
- [Fd 343 Construction and Renovation Project Ordinance](#)

CABARRUS COUNTY UTILITY FUND
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating utility assessment fees for utility projects at the discretion of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

Section 2. The Utility Fund was previously accounted for as a Special Revenue Fund. Under the direction of GASB 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the Utility Fund shall now be reported as a Capital Projects Fund. The previous Utility Special Revenue Project Ordinance adopted on May 17, 2010 is considered void.

Section 3. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 4. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Utility Improvement Projects | \$ 694,108 |
|------------------------------|------------|

Section 5. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Assessment Fees | \$ 598,904 |
| Interest Income | \$ 95,204 |

Section 6. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 7. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 8. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 4 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 9. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 10. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Capital Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 11. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating federal and state funds received specifically for the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Federal Forfeiture Funds: | |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds | \$ 180,756 |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds | \$ 197,866 |
| Contribution to General Fund-Fed Forf | \$ 107,687 |
| | |
| NC Substance Control: | |
| NC Substance Control Expenses | \$ 598,917 |
| | |
| Firing Range: | |
| Firing Range Maintenance/Repair | \$ 23,625 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,108,851 |

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Federal Forfeiture Funds: | |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds | \$ 96,242 |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds | \$ 257,611 |
| Contribution from General Fund-Fed Forf | \$ 114,935 |
| Interest on Investments–Federal Forfeiture | \$ 17,521 |
| | |
| NC Substance Control: | |
| NC Substance Control Funds | \$ 374,808 |
| Interest on Investments-NC Substance Control | \$ 53,906 |
| Contribution from General Fund | \$ 170,203 |
| | |
| Firing Range: | |
| Firing Range Funds | \$ 23,395 |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 230 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$1,108,851 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY CANNON MEMORIAL LIBRARY
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating contributions and private donations received specifically for the Cabarrus County Cannon Memorial Library System.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Bank Service Charges - Concord | \$ 3,585 |
| Renovations & Upfit at Concord Branch | \$ 1,080,331 |
| Renovations & Upfit at Mt. Pleasant Branch | \$ 9,740 |
| Renovations & Upfit at Kannapolis Branch | \$ 50,000 |
| Total | \$ 1,143,656 |

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Contributions and Private Donations | \$ 923,758 |
| Contributions and Donations - Flowe Trust | \$ 11,331 |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 153,951 |
| Interest on Investments - Trust | \$ 44,876 |
| Private Donation for Mt. Pleasant Library | \$ 9,740 |
| Total | \$ 1,143,656 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 4 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Capital Project Ordinance is closed. Attachment number 3 \n

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AGING SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating contributions and private donations received specifically for the Cabarrus County Department of Aging System.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| Special Projects | \$ 198,324 |
|------------------|------------|

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Contributions and Private Donations | \$ 183,951 |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 14,373 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.

- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY SMALL PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating general fund revenues and federal and state grants funds received specifically for use by the appropriate Cabarrus County Department who has received the funds.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Board of Elections Department: | |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 33,498 |
| Contribution from General Fund | \$ 61,484 |
| Contribution from Capital Reserve | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |
| | \$ 244,982 |
| Register of Deeds Department: | |
| Register of Deeds Fees | \$1,322,669 |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 37,851 |
| Contribution from General Fund | <u>\$ 77,504</u> |
| | \$1,438,024 |
| Soil and Water Department: | |
| ADFP Grant | \$ 89,600 |
| Clean Water Trust Fund Grant | \$ 521,833 |
| Clarke Creek Grant | \$ 49,800 |
| EEP Contract | \$ 16,900 |
| Operating Revenues (Fees, Donations) | \$ 13,640 |
| Porter Project | \$ 525,000 |
| Porter Project2 | \$ 684,338 |
| Contribution from General Fund | \$ 125,000 |
| Deferred Farm Tax Collections | \$ 250,000 |
| Stewardship Fund | \$ 9,588 |
| Interest on Investments | <u>\$ 1,693</u> |
| | \$2,287,392 |
| Commerce Department: | |
| NC Tobacco Trust Fund – Site Development | \$ 75,000 |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects: | |
| Deferred Farm Tax Collections | \$1,217,988 |
| Deferred Farm Tax Interest | \$ 199,382 |
| Interest on Investments | <u>\$ 3,051</u> |
| | \$1,420,421 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$5,465,819 |

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Board of Elections Department: | |
| Board of Elections Equipment and Furniture | \$ 244,982 |
| Register of Deeds Department: | |
| Register of Deeds Automation & Preservation | \$1,438,024 |
| Soil and Water Department: | |
| ADFP Conservation Easement | \$ 89,600 |
| Clean Water Trust Fund Grant | \$ 538,436 |
| Clarke Creek Grant | \$ 33,197 |
| EEP Contract | \$ 16,900 |
| Soil & Water Farm Easements | \$ 375,000 |
| Porter Project | \$ 525,000 |
| Porter Project2 | \$ 684,338 |
| Operating Expenses (Supplies, Maintenance) | <u>\$ 24,921</u> |
| | <u>\$2,287,392</u> |
| Commerce Department: | |
| NC Tobacco Trust Fund Grant | \$ 75,000 |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects: | |
| Other Improvement Projects | \$1,420,421 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$5,465,819 |
| | |
| GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES | \$5,465,819 |
| GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES | \$5,465,819 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.

5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The County Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriation to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259. 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129 (a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project Ordinance associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

 Clerk to the Board

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (COPS) 2009
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools as referenced in Section 3. The capital projects will be financed by Certificates of Participation.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Certificates of Participation, the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| AT Allen Elementary School | \$ 13,816,599 |
| Patriots Elementary School | 12,569,278 |
| Hickory Ridge Middle School | 21,357,637 |
| Harold Winkler Middle School | 23,171,817 |
| Hickory Ridge Road Extension | 1,572,857 |
| AL Brown High School | 9,723,664 |
| Legal and Debt Expenses | 16,605,719 |
| Total | \$ 98,817,571 |

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Proceed from COPS | 85,170,000 |
| Contribution - Capital Projects Fund (Lottery) | 5,639,943 |
| Contribution - Special Revenue Fund (APFO Fees) | 5,115,855 |
| Contribution - Capital Reserve Fund | 423,920 |
| Premium on Debt Issue | 2,292,583 |
| Interest Income | 172,040 |
| Donations | 3,230 |
| Total | \$ 98,817,571 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the terms of debt financing resolution.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement requests should be made to the grantor agencies in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project. Attachment number 6 \n

element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of each individual project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Capital Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order by the School Systems.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Capital Projects Fund (Capital Reserve Fund) | \$5,115,164 |
| Contribution from Convention/Visitors Bureau | \$150,000 |
| Rental – Tower Lease | \$578,137 |
| Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park) | \$3,421,394 |
| General Fund Contribution | \$3,206,006 |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | \$21,222 |
| Contributions and Donations | \$123,536 |
| Park & Recreation Trust Fund(PARTF) Grant | \$350,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$12,965,459 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Downtown Parking Deck | \$86,000 |
| Government Center Chiller Replacement | \$175,000 |
| Tax Collector Renovation | \$163,500 |
| Jail Camera Upgrade | \$47,000 |
| LEC Law Enforcement Technology | \$700,000 |
| Demolition of old Jail and new Parking | \$1,672,234 |
| District Attorney Office Renovations | \$207,366 |
| Northeast VFD Emergency Hydrants | \$40,000 |
| EMS Harrisburg Fire Station | \$375,000 |
| Emergency Communications Equipment | \$1,951,529 |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation | \$100,000 |
| DHS Child Support Renovations | \$123,889 |
| Frank Liske Park Tennis Court Lighting | \$125,154 |
| Frank Liske Park Overflow Parking | \$165,000 |
| Rocky River School Park | \$250,846 |
| Rocky River School Park Lighting | \$146,685 |
| Robert Wallace Park Land Acquisition | \$3,421,394 |
| Robert Wallace Park Improvements | \$1,691,672 |
| Cox Mill Elementary Park | \$244,583 |
| Historic Courthouse Fountain | \$35,985 |
| Kannapolis Library Renovations Program Room | \$71,313 |
| Arena HVAC Equipment Replacement | \$1,037,789 |
| Arena High Man Lift | \$133,520 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$12,965,459 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES | \$12,965,459 |
| GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES | \$12,965,459 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
 - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
 - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.

7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this the 16th day of May, 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Human Resources - Springsted Compensation Study Overview and Recommendations

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Springsted Company was contracted to complete a compensation and classification study for approximately 200 county employees in general services departments including Planning and Development, Active Living and Parks, Finance and the Library system.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve recommendations and include in the FY17 budget.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Lundee Covington, Human Resources Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

Public Sector Advisors





PRESENTATION TO THE

Cabarrus County, North Carolina Board of Commissioners

Compensation Study

May 2, 2016

PRESENTER: John Anzivino, Senior Vice President

The County's Objectives

- Evaluate competitiveness of targeted positions compared to external market value.
- Develop and/or revise class descriptions in accordance with each employee's job responsibilities and current federal and state law.
- Evaluate the internal ranking of current positions, based on job responsibilities and salaries.

The County's Objectives *(cont.)*

- Integrate newly obtained data into the County's current salary schedule.
- Ensure all positions are at the appropriate grade for each employee group scale.
- Review and recommend compensation policies and procedures and pay incentives, where needed.

Study Methodology

- Meetings with the County Manager, Human Resources Director, and Department Heads
- Collection of data
- Evaluation of positions
- Obtain market salary and benefits information
- Development of salary line, determine pay grades
- Assignment of positions to pay grades
- Development of implementation options

The Study's Findings

- Some salaries paid to Cabarrus County employees are lower than the average salary rates paid in comparable regional organizations.
- Several internal pay relationship inequities exist within the County

Salary Survey Benchmark Communities

- City of Charlotte, NC
- City of Concord, NC*
- City of Kannapolis, NC*
- City of Salisbury, NC*
- Town of Huntersville, NC
- Buncombe County, NC*
- Catawba County, NC*
- Davidson County, NC
- Davie County, NC*
- Forsyth County, NC*
- Gaston County, NC*
- Guilford County, NC*
- Iredell County, NC*
- Lincoln County, NC
- Mecklenburg County, NC
- Moore County, NC*
- Randolph County, NC
- Rowan County, NC
- Stanly County, NC
- Wake County, NC
- York County, SC*
- Carolinas Healthcare System

**Reflects communities/organizations who responded to the survey*

Job Evaluation

Systematic Analysis and Factor Evaluation (SAFE[®]) System Job Evaluation Factors

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Training and Ability | Experience Required |
| Level of Work | Human Relations Skills |
| Physical Demands | Working Conditions |
| Independence of Actions | Impact on End Results |
| Supervision Exercised | |

On-going Administration

Annual Adjustments

- Establish guidelines for base adjustments
 - e.g. CPI, comparable organizations, other economic indicators
- Adjust pay ranges and wages of employees
- Adjustments that recognize individual employee performance

Conclusions

Adoption of the classification/reclassification recommendations will result in:

- Fairer and more equitable compensation to employees in a growingly competitive labor market
- Improved opportunities to reduce turnover among current employees and to recruit quality replacements, when needed
- Compensation that addresses internal equity and external market competitiveness
- Recognition of job changes which have occurred due to consolidation of job duties and work place changes

Public Sector Advisors



| PROPOSED RECLASSIFICATIONS - PAY GRADE CHANGES | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------|------------|--|--------|-------|-----------|------------|--|
| Current | | | | Proposed - Ranges are Post-COLA | | | | | |
| Classification Title | Grade | Minimum | Maximum | Classification Retitle/Notes | Number | Grade | Minimum | Maximum | |
| ACTIVE LIVING & PARKS | | | | | | | | | |
| Active Living Center Supervisor | 59 | 25,861.58 | 39,919.82 | | 2 | 60 | 27,277.85 | 42,105.80 | |
| Field Supervisor | 59 | 25,861.58 | 39,919.82 | | 3 | 60 | 27,277.85 | 42,105.80 | |
| Parks Program Manager | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | | 2 | 71 | 46,666.10 | 72,041.48 | |
| Parks Program Manager | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | Senior Parks Program Manager (Frank Liske) | 1 | 73 | 51,450.22 | 79,427.48 | |
| Superintendent | 72 | 48,744.51 | 75,246.34 | | 1 | 74 | 54,024.11 | 83,400.25 | |
| Active Living & Parks Director | 76 | 59,267.28 | 91,475.94 | | 1 | 78 | 65,662.65 | 101,361.68 | |
| BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS | | | | | | | | | |
| Deputy Clerk to the Board | 65 | 34,630.58 | 53,476.96 | | 1 | 66 | 36,566.30 | 56,430.15 | |
| Clerk to the Board | 71 | 46,433.93 | 71,683.06 | | 1 | 72 | 48,988.23 | 75,622.57 | |
| COMMUNICATIONS & OUTREACH | | | | | | | | | |
| Communications Specialist | 66 | 36,384.38 | 56,149.40 | | 1 | 68 | 40,315.25 | 62,221.47 | |
| Cable Television Producer | 69 | 42,119.02 | 65,001.91 | | 1 | 70 | 44,427.92 | 68,600.27 | |
| Cable Television General Manager | 73 | 51,194.25 | 79,032.32 | | 1 | 74 | 54,024.11 | 83,400.25 | |
| Communications & Outreach Manager | 73 | 51,194.25 | 79,032.32 | | 1 | 75 | 56,709.94 | 87,568.88 | |
| COUNTY SHERIFF | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief Deputy | 78 | 65,335.97 | 100,857.39 | | 1 | 80 | 72,377.20 | 111,741.23 | |
| Sheriff | 82 | 79,422.07 | 122,598.91 | | 1 | 83 | 83,791.95 | 129,366.92 | |
| ELECTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| Deputy Elections Director | 67 | 38,193.84 | 58,961.05 | | 1 | 68 | 40,315.25 | 62,221.47 | |
| Elections Director | 74 | 53,755.33 | 82,985.32 | | 1 | 75 | 56,709.94 | 87,568.88 | |
| EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Management Director | 78 | 65,335.97 | 100,857.39 | | 1 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 | |
| EMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Assistant EMS Director | 73 | 51,194.25 | 79,032.32 | | 1 | 74 | 54,024.11 | 83,400.25 | |
| Emergency Medical Services Director | 78 | 65,335.97 | 100,857.39 | | 1 | 80 | 72,377.20 | 111,741.23 | |
| FAIR | | | | | | | | | |
| Fair and Events Director | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | | 1 | 71 | 46,666.10 | 72,041.48 | |
| FINANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| Account/Payroll Technician | | | | Payroll Technician | | | | | |

HUMAN RESOURCES

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|-----------|
| Human Resources Technician | 65 | 34,630.58 | 53,476.96 | | 1 | 66 | 36,566.30 | 56,430.15 |
| Human Resources Analyst | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | | 3 | 71 | 46,666.10 | 72,041.48 |
| Health and Wellness Manager | 72 | 48,744.51 | 75,246.34 | | 1 | 73 | 51,450.22 | 79,427.48 |

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|---|----|-----------|------------|
| Help Desk Technician | 65 | 34,630.58 | 53,476.96 | | 4 | 67 | 38,384.81 | 59,255.86 |
| Technical Specialist | 71 | 46,433.93 | 71,683.06 | | 3 | 72 | 48,988.23 | 75,622.57 |
| Analyst/Programmer | 72 | 48,744.51 | 75,246.34 | | 2 | 73 | 51,450.22 | 79,427.48 |
| IT Support Supervisor | 74 | 53,755.33 | 82,985.32 | | 1 | 76 | 59,563.62 | 91,933.32 |
| Business Systems & Data Services Supervisc | 77 | 62,218.12 | 96,041.39 | | 0 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 |
| Network and Communications Supervisor | 77 | 62,218.12 | 96,041.39 | | 1 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 |
| Technical Architectural Services Supervisor | 77 | 62,218.12 | 96,041.39 | | 1 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 |
| Information Technology Manager | 79 | 68,593.05 | 105,896.06 | Deputy Chief Information Officer | 1 | 81 | 76,014.24 | 117,336.69 |
| Information Technology Director | 82 | 79,422.07 | 122,598.91 | Chief Information Officer | 1 | 83 | 83,791.95 | 129,366.92 |

LIBRARY

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|-----------|
| Cataloging Technician | 66 | 36,384.38 | 56,149.40 | | 1 | 67 | 38,384.81 | 59,255.86 |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|-----------|

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|-----------|------------|
| Senior Permit Clerk | | | | Senior Permit Associate | | | | |
| Codes Enforcement Officer | 68 | 40,114.68 | 61,911.91 | Zoning Enforcement Officer | 11 | 69 | 42,329.62 | 65,326.92 |
| Zoning Inspector | | | | Senior Zoning Enforcement Officer | | | | |
| Senior Zoning Inspector | | | | GIS/Addressing Coordinator | | | | |
| Senior Codes Enforcement Officer | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | | 3 | 71 | 46,666.10 | 72,041.48 |
| E-911 Address Coordinator | | | | | | | | |
| Lead Codes Enforcement Officer | 72 | 48,744.51 | 75,246.34 | | 2 | 73 | 51,450.22 | 79,427.48 |
| Codes Facilitator | 73 | 51,194.25 | 79,032.32 | | 2 | 75 | 56,709.94 | 87,568.88 |
| Deputy Chief Codes Enforcement Officer | 74 | 53,755.33 | 82,985.32 | | 1 | 77 | 62,529.21 | 96,521.60 |
| Chief Codes Enforcement Officer | 75 | 56,427.80 | 87,133.21 | | 1 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 |
| Planning and Zoning Manager | 75 | 56,427.80 | 87,133.21 | | 1 | 79 | 68,936.02 | 106,425.54 |
| Planning and Development Director | 79 | 68,593.05 | 105,896.06 | | 1 | 82 | 79,819.18 | 123,211.90 |

REGISTER OF DEEDS

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|------------|
| Deputy Register of Deeds | 61 | 28,506.19 | 44,012.01 | | 6 | 62 | 30,075.58 | 46,442.28 |
| Assistant Register of Deeds | 68 | 40,114.68 | 61,911.91 | | 1 | 69 | 42,329.62 | 65,326.92 |
| Register of Deeds | 76 | 59,267.28 | 91,475.94 | | 1 | 78 | 65,662.65 | 101,361.68 |

TAX ADMINISTRATION

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|-----------|
| GIS Mapper | 66 | 36,384.38 | 56,149.40 | | 2 | 67 | 38,384.81 | 59,255.86 |
|------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|---|----|-----------|-----------|

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| Land Records Supervisor | 68 | 40,114.68 | 61,911.91 | 1 | 69 | 42,329.62 | 65,326.92 |
| Real Property Appraiser | 68 | 40,114.68 | 61,911.91 | 5 | 69 | 42,329.62 | 65,326.92 |
| Senior GIS Mapper | 68 | 40,114.68 | 61,911.91 | 1 | 69 | 42,329.62 | 65,326.92 |
| Land Records Manager | 71 | 46,433.93 | 71,683.06 | 1 | 74 | 54,024.11 | 83,400.25 |
| Tax Collection Manager | 74 | 53,755.33 | 82,985.32 | 1 | 77 | 62,529.21 | 96,521.60 |
| Personal Property Manager | 75 | 56,427.80 | 87,133.21 | 1 | 77 | 62,529.21 | 96,521.60 |
| Real Property Manager | 75 | 56,427.80 | 87,133.21 | 1 | 77 | 62,529.21 | 96,521.60 |
| VETERANS | | | | | | | |
| Veteran Services Officer | 66 | 36,384.38 | 56,149.40 | 2 | 68 | 40,315.25 | 62,221.47 |
| Veteran Services Director | 70 | 44,206.89 | 68,258.98 | 1 | 73 | 51,450.22 | 79,427.48 |
| | | | | Estimated cost = \$286,057 | 90 | | |



Springsted Incorporated
9790 Atlee Station Road, Suite 100
Richmond, VA 23116
Tel: 804-726-9750
Fax: 804-726-9752
www.springsted.com

MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable Stephen M. Morris, Chairman and
Members of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

FROM: John A. Anzivino

DATE: April 29, 2016

SUBJECT: Summary of Cabarrus County Compensation Study Recommendations

Background

Cabarrus County, North Carolina retained Springsted Incorporated to conduct a Compensation Study of key County positions in December 2015. Completion of this study reflects a significant effort by County staff to supply policies and human resources data during a busy period.

The County identified major objectives for this study, which included:

- Evaluate competitiveness of the County's salaries for key positions compared to external market value.
- Develop and/or revise class descriptions in accordance with each employee's job responsibilities and current Federal and State law.
- Evaluate the internal ranking of current positions, based on job responsibilities and salaries.
- Integrate newly obtained data into the County's current salary schedule.
- Ensure all positions are assigned the appropriate grade for each employee group scale.
- Review and recommend compensation policies and procedures and pay incentives, where needed.

Study Methodology

Springsted Incorporated used the following methodology in reviewing the compensation program for Cabarrus County.

1. Springsted discussed the project with the County Manager, Deputy County Managers, Human Resources Director, who served as project manager, and Human Resources Analyst to establish working relationships, review current and desired policies and practices relating to the County's existing pay practices, to collect all available data on programs and materials currently in use, and to identify apparent strengths and weaknesses in existing systems. This meeting also provided an opportunity to discuss the County's goals in adopting a compensation plan for County employees.
2. The County provided copies of existing classification (position) descriptions for designated departments (department heads, Communications and Outreach, County Manager's Office, Finance, Fair, Elections,

Information Technology, Human Resources, Active Living and Parks, Library, Veterans, Tax, Register of Deeds and Planning), the County's current payroll information and compensation policies, and a list of positions identified by title, current grade, and current salary to be included in the study.

3. Department heads were also provided information explaining the purpose of the study and Springsted's approach to conducting the study. Individual meetings were conducted with department heads to collect data on department structure, operations, and staffing along with identifying any specific departmental needs and concerns related to this study.
4. Employees and/or their supervisors provided comments concerning how their positions had changed. Employees were asked to respond to questions on characteristics applicable to their position. Each employee's supervisor then reviewed the revised position description for completeness and accuracy and provided any additional information they felt was relevant to the position.
5. The Springsted consultant team reviewed each revised position description upon receipt and made preliminary classification decisions. At this initial stage of the process, any apparent discrepancies, conflicts, or omissions were noted. Follow up questions with the County's Human Resources Department clarified several issues.
6. Interviews and discussions were conducted with various department heads and employees spanning six (6) different days in April concerning their jobs and how they had changed.
7. Springsted developed a comprehensive County approved wage survey. This information was requested from twenty-two (22) public and private agencies identified in consultation with the County to determine the market for certain benchmark positions. Benchmark organizations included:
 - City of Charlotte, NC
 - City of Concord, NC
 - City of Kannapolis, NC
 - City of Salisbury, NC
 - Town of Huntersville, NC
 - Buncombe County, NC
 - Catawba County, NC
 - Davidson County, NC
 - Davie County, NC
 - Forsyth County, NC
 - Gaston County, NC
 - Guilford County, NC
 - Iredell County, NC
 - Lincoln County, NC
 - Mecklenburg County, NC
 - Moore County, NC
 - Randolph County, NC
 - Rowan County, NC
 - Stanly County, NC
 - Wake County, NC
 - York County, SC
 - Carolinas Healthcare System
8. Salary data for ninety-nine (99) benchmark positions were solicited and data for ninety-three (93) positions were utilized in our analysis. Information was gathered on minimum, maximum, and actual wage information for all positions surveyed. In addition, information was gathered on the percent of last increase, bonuses, longevity, deferred compensation, and a wide range of other information.
9. The designated County positions were evaluated using Springsted's Systematic Analysis and Factor Evaluation (SAFE®) system to assist in assuring that the internal relationships of positions within the County were equitable. Positions were evaluated based on information provided by employees and their supervisors in the revised position descriptions.
10. Utilizing the salary data supplied by comparable organizations and the results of the Systematic Analysis and Factor Evaluation (SAFE®) job evaluation system, each position was assigned to an appropriate salary grade in the County's compensation plan.
11. Information concerning the provision of incentives to encourage Inspections staff to obtain a higher level of certifications was obtained and discussed.

12. Three (3) meetings were held with the County's Executive Team to review the data and the recommended policy revisions.
13. Guidelines for implementation and ongoing administration of the compensation program were discussed. These guidelines provide for annual adjustments to the salary schedule ensuring that the County's pay scales stay current with changing economic and market conditions. The implementation options and the estimated costs are provided as part of this study.
14. In addition to the salary study and classification work, we also looked at and made recommendations on bilingual incentive, codes enforcement incentive and credit for experience policies. Those items were reviewed with County Management and will be discussed and presented at a later time.

Findings and recommendations are included on the following pages.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Sheriff's Office - Memorandum of Agreement with Rowan County Allowing Use of Backup 911 Center

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The State of North Carolina 911 Board requires all 911 centers to have a backup 911 center in case of an outage at the primary site. Rowan County Communications approached us about using the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Communications Center backup site as their backup 911 center.

It is requested that Cabarrus County enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with Rowan County, permitting Rowan County to install certain equipment and technology necessary for the operation of Rowan County's backup 911 center in the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office backup 911 center. Rowan County will purchase all necessary equipment in order to facilitate their staff in Cabarrus County at no cost to Cabarrus County.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Memorandum of Agreement with Rowan County to provide an area for a backup 911 site.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Chief Deputy Paul Hunt
Lieutenant Ray Gilleland

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Memorandum of Agreement with Rowan County for Backup 911](#)
-

Memorandum of Agreement
between
Rowan County Local Government,
Rowan County 9-1-1 / Telecommunications
and
Cabarrus County Local Government

1. **PARTIES:** The parties to this Memorandum of Agreement (“Agreement”) are Rowan County Local Government (“Rowan”), and Cabarrus County Local Government (“Cabarrus”).
2. **PURPOSE:** The purpose of this Memorandum is to establish basic principles and understandings between Cabarrus and Rowan regarding their plans to enter into an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") for the sharing of space and resources, and the development of an alternate 911 call center for Rowan at Cabarrus' back up 911 call center (the "Cabarrus back up center"). It is the intention of Cabarrus and Rowan that their final principles and understandings be embodied in an interlocal agreement to be approved by their respective governing bodies and signed by a duly authorized representative of each.
3. **RESPONSIBILITIES:**
 - a. Cabarrus County shall:
 - i. Cabarrus will allow Rowan use of the Cabarrus back up center upon occurrence of a Service Outage or Disaster Situation in Rowan County (as defined herein) until such time as Rowan is able to restore emergency call operations at Rowan County's primary 911 call center (the "Rowan Center") or the Disaster Situation is no longer in effect. "Service Outage" refers to a technical, mechanical or building failure, or any other circumstance during which Rowan cannot receive or respond to emergency calls at the Rowan Center. "Disaster Situation" refers to any event necessitating the evacuation of the Rowan Center for a period of time such that Rowan is unable to receive or respond to emergency calls.

Such events may include, but are not limited to, fire, flood or other weather-related destruction, or attack on the building which houses the Rowan Center.

- ii. Cabarrus will allow Rowan the use of the Cabarrus back up center for (i) planned Service Outages at the Rowan Center caused by equipment or service upgrades; and (ii) planned training activities by Rowan Center staff.
 - iii. Cabarrus will work together with Rowan to coordinate Rowan's use of the Cabarrus back up center in the event of a planned Service Outage, or for Rowan training activities at the Cabarrus back up center. Cabarrus will make the Cabarrus back up center available for Rowan training activities periodically throughout the year, at a maximum of once per quarter. Such training activities will not require the use of the entire Cabarrus back up center building and facilities and will not interfere with Cabarrus' ordinary business functions at the Cabarrus back up center.
 - iv. Cabarrus will be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the Cabarrus back up center. Cabarrus will continue to solely own the Cabarrus back up center at all times during and after termination of the Agreement.
- b. Rowan County shall:
- i. Rowan will be responsible for ensuring its 911 emergency services technology and telephone system can be installed and used at the Cabarrus back up center. Each time Rowan makes use of the Cabarrus back up center, Rowan will transfer its incoming emergency calls to the Cabarrus Center, where Cabarrus Center staff will receive and direct the Rowan calls until such time as Rowan staff arrive at the Cabarrus back up center.
 - ii. Rowan will install any equipment or technology required to use a portion of the Cabarrus back up center as Rowan's alternate 911 call center. Upon termination of the Agreement, Rowan will remove all equipment it installed, excepting that equipment or technology that has become so merged with the Cabarrus Center equipment or technology as to make it impracticable to remove such items. Cabarrus will compensate Rowan for the items Rowan is not able to remove at a mutually agreed upon rate.
- c. Both Rowan & Cabarrus Counties shall:
- i. Each party will be responsible for the configuration of its emergency management software applications at the Cabarrus Center and will

adhere to any cyber security and network configuration policies enacted by Cabarrus. Each party will ensure that it is fully compliant with any emergency management software application agreements of which it is a party.

- ii. Rowan and Cabarrus will share in the costs of future technology upgrades or maintenance in equipment or facilities related to technology changes for Next Generation 911 implementation. Such sharing of costs for technology upgrades and maintenance is intended to save costs for both counties as they adopt new technological solutions for emergency call management.
 - iii. The Rowan Director of Emergency Communications and the Cabarrus County Sheriff, or their designees (the "Directors") will meet at a minimum on a semi-annual basis and will have authority to implement policies and procedures needed to successfully operate the Cabarrus Center as Rowan's alternate 911 call center. The Directors will not have the authority to implement policies and procedures affecting cost outside the terms of the Agreement without prior approval from their respective governing bodies.
 - iv. Rowan and Cabarrus employees will at all times, and for all purposes, remain employees of their respective agency while carrying out the rights and obligations contained in the Agreement.
4. **FUNDING AND COMPENSATION:** Rowan will pay Cabarrus for the use of the Cabarrus back up center during a Disaster Situation, a planned or unplanned Service Outage, or training exercises. The parties will agree to a calculation of fees and a plan for sharing expenses with respect to Rowan's use of the Cabarrus back up center and will include such fees and plan in the terms of the Agreement.
5. **WARRANTY:** Cabarrus County will hold Rowan County harmless for any liability and personal injury that may occur from or in connection with the performance of this Agreement to the extent permitted by the North Carolina Tort Claims Act.

Rowan County will hold Cabarrus County harmless for any liability and personal injury that may occur from or in connection with the performance of this Agreement to the extent permitted by the North Carolina Tort Claims Act.

6. **COMMUNICATION AND POINTS OF CONTACT:** To provide consistent and effective communication between the parties of this agreement, each party shall appoint a principal representative(s) to serve as a central point of contact responsible for coordinating and implementing this Agreement.

a. Rowan County 9-1-1 / Telecommunications:

Allen Cress, Director
1090 Corporate Center Drive
Salisbury, NC 28146
704-216-8510

b. Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department:

Ray Gilleland, Lt/Communications Supervisor
30 Corbin Ave., SE
Concord, NC 28025

All confidential information of either party disclosed to the other party in connection with the services hereunder will be treated by the receiving party as confidential and restricted in its use to only those uses contemplated by the terms of this Agreement.

7. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement and any attachments, appendices, exhibits and amendments annexed hereto and any documents incorporated specifically by reference represent the entire agreement between the parties and supersede all prior oral and written statements or agreements.

8. **MODIFICATION:** Modifications of this Agreement must be in writing and upon approval of both parties.

9. **TERMINATION:** The provisions of this Agreement shall remain in effect for the period beginning on the effective date as outlined in Paragraph 11. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon one hundred eighty (180) days written notice to the other.

10. **EFFECTIVE DATE AND EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT:** Cabarrus and Rowan intend to enter into the Agreement by May 31, 2016. If the Agreement is not approved by the parties by such date, the parties will continue their efforts until and unless either party gives notice that it is terminating its efforts.

11. **TERM OF THE AGREEMENT:** This agreement shall be in effect from the receipt of the last signature until terminated by either party.

Rowan County Local Government

By: _____
Aaron Church, County Manager

Date: _____

Cabarrus County Local Government

By: _____
Mike Downs, County Manager

Date: _____

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

By: _____
Leslie E. Heidrick, Rowan County Finance Director

By: _____
Susan Fearington, Cabarrus County Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - April 2016

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the April 2016 Refund-Release report as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund report, and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

R. Eddie Mitchum, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Release Refund Summary](#)
 - [Release Refund Detail](#)
 - [NCVTS Refund Report](#)
-

Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month of APRIL 2016

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: APRIL 2016

\$23,993.59

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

| | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| COUNTY | \$21,982.54 |
| CITY OF CONCORD | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF KANNAPOLIS | \$1,277.13 |
| CITY OF LOCUST | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF STANFIELD | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF HARRISBURG | \$7.24 |
| TOWN OF MIDLAND | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT | \$0.00 |
| ALLEN F/D | \$247.23 |
| COLD WATER F/D | \$250.04 |
| ENOCHVILLE F/D | \$0.00 |
| FLOWES STORE F/D | \$0.00 |
| GEORGEVILLE F/D | \$0.00 |
| GOLD HILL F/D | \$2.29 |
| HARRISBURG F/D | \$13.59 |
| JACKSON PARK F/D | \$93.42 |
| MIDLAND F/D | \$0.00 |
| MT MITCHELL F/D | \$0.00 |
| MT PLEASANT F/D | \$17.39 |
| NORTHEAST F/D | \$0.00 |
| ODELL F/D | \$102.72 |
| POPLAR TENT F/D | \$0.00 |
| RICHFIELD F/D | \$0.00 |
| RIMER F/D | \$0.00 |
| KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D | \$0.00 |
| CONCORD RURAL F/D | \$0.00 |

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: APRIL 2016

\$100.76

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| COUNTY | \$93.26 |
| CITY OF CONCORD | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF KANNAPOLIS | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF LOCUST | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF STANFIELD | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF HARRISBURG | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF MIDLAND | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT | \$0.00 |
| ALLEN F/D | \$6.59 |
| COLD WATER F/D | \$0.00 |
| ENOCHVILLE F/D | \$0.00 |
| FLOWES STORE F/D | \$0.00 |
| GEORGEVILLE F/D | \$0.00 |
| GOLD HILL F/D | \$0.00 |
| HARRISBURG F/D | \$0.00 |
| JACKSON PARK F/D | \$0.00 |
| MIDLAND F/D | \$0.00 |
| MT. MITCHELL F/D | \$0.00 |
| MT. PLEASANT F/D | \$0.00 |
| NORTHEAST F/D | \$0.00 |
| ODELL F/D | \$0.00 |
| POPLAR TENT F/D | \$0.00 |
| RICHFIELD F/D | \$0.00 |
| RIMER F/D | \$0.91 |
| WINECOFF F/D | \$0.00 |
| KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D | \$0.00 |
| CONCORD RURAL F/D | \$0.00 |

APRIL 2016 RELEASE REPORT

| Name | Bill# | Reason | District | Amount |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| ALTMAN MARY D | 2014-12016 | RETIRED | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| AMATO SUSAN AUDREY | 2013-561764 | AGED OUT | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| AMMONS ACCOUNTING EXPRESS TAX | 2014-12324 | THIS LOCATION WAS PURCHASED BY | C ADVL TAX | 21.15 |
| AMMONS ACCOUNTING EXPRESS TAX | 2014-12324 | THIS LOCATION WAS PURCHASED BY | C PEN FEE | 2.12 |
| ANDERSON STEPHEN E | 2012-12236 | GR AGED OUT | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| BASS SAMUEL M & WIFE DENISE W | 2015-16256 | | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| C & A GRADING | 2012-22470 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 1.97 |
| C & A GRADING | 2012-22470 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 0.20 |
| C & A GRADING | 2011-22430 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 29.04 |
| C & A GRADING | 2011-22430 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 2.90 |
| C & A GRADING | 2011-22430 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 1.84 |
| C & A GRADING | 2011-22430 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 0.18 |
| C & A GRADING | 2013-22534 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 29.13 |
| C & A GRADING | 2013-22534 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 2.91 |
| C & A GRADING | 2013-22534 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 1.87 |
| C & A GRADING | 2013-22534 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 0.19 |
| C & A GRADING | 2012-22470 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 30.66 |
| C & A GRADING | 2012-22470 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 3.07 |
| C & A GRADING | 2015-23056 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 2.07 |
| C & A GRADING | 2015-23056 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 0.21 |
| C & A GRADING | 2014-22783 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 27.67 |
| C & A GRADING | 2014-22783 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 2.77 |
| C & A GRADING | 2014-22783 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 1.78 |
| C & A GRADING | 2014-22783 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 0.18 |
| C & A GRADING | 2015-23056 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 26.29 |
| C & A GRADING | 2015-23056 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 2.63 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2012-22471 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 402.80 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2012-22471 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 40.28 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2012-22471 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 25.89 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2012-22471 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 2.59 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2011-22431 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 386.76 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2011-22431 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 38.67 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2014-22784 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 25.59 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2014-22784 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 2.56 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2013-22535 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 398.14 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2013-22535 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 39.81 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2013-22535 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 25.59 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2013-22535 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 2.56 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2015-23057 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 398.14 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2015-23057 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 39.81 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2015-23057 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 31.28 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2015-23057 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 3.13 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2014-22784 | based on review, it was | C ADVL TAX | 398.14 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2014-22784 | based on review, it was | C PEN FEE | 39.81 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2011-22431 | based on review, it was | FR04ADVL TAX | 24.55 |
| C & A GRADING INC | 2011-22431 | based on review, it was | FR04PEN FEE | 2.45 |
| CARDENAS MARIBEL | 2015-24166 | | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| CARPENTER JON KENNETH | 2014-24320 | RELEASE BA FEE-PER WELLS | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| CLINE DOUGLAS SCOTT | 2015-27472 | | C GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| CRUZ ABEL GARCIA | 2015-30835 | DUPLICATE | C TITL FEE | 775.00 |
| CVS PHARMACY | 2016-505 | BILL CREATED FROM INCORRECT | C ADVL TAX | 31.96 |
| CVS PHARMACY | 2016-505 | BILL CREATED FROM INCORRECT | CI01ADVL TAX | 7.24 |
| CVS PHARMACY | 2016-505 | BILL CREATED FROM INCORRECT | FR19ADVL TAX | 6.00 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C PEN FEE | 1002.02 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | | C ADVL TAX | -5010.09 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | | C PEN FEE | -1002.02 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C ADVL TAX | 3039.46 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C PEN FEE | 607.89 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-696 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C ADVL TAX | 3428.71 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-696 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C PEN FEE | 1028.61 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C PEN FEE | 443.04 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | | C ADVL TAX | -4430.45 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | | C PEN FEE | -443.04 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C ADVL TAX | 2709.48 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C PEN FEE | 270.95 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-697 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C ADVL TAX | 5010.09 |
| ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES CORP | 2015-698 | RELEASE PER SETTLEMENT | C ADVL TAX | 4430.45 |
| FAGGART JACOB ANDREW | 2015-37162 | MISSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP | C ADVL TAX | 1239.70 |
| FAGGART JACOB ANDREW | 2015-37162 | MISSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP | FR11ADVL TAX | 102.72 |
| FAGGART JACOB ANDREW | 2015-37162 | MISSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP | C ADVT FEE | 1.50 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-195 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04PEN FEE | 17.68 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-196 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C ADVL TAX | 60.77 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-196 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C PEN FEE | 30.39 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-196 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04ADVL TAX | 47.27 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-196 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04PEN FEE | 23.64 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-194 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C PEN FEE | 12.89 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-194 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04ADVL TAX | 34.38 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-194 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04PEN FEE | 10.31 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-195 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C ADVL TAX | 55.25 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-195 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C PEN FEE | 22.10 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-195 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04ADVL TAX | 44.20 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-192 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04PEN FEE | 2.76 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-193 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C ADVL TAX | 30.70 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-193 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C PEN FEE | 6.14 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-193 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04ADVL TAX | 26.31 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-193 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04PEN FEE | 5.26 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-194 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 42.97 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-192 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 30.70 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-192 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 3.07 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORE #06600 | 2016-192 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 27.63 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-199 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | PEN FEE | 12.75 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-200 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 63.07 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-200 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 25.23 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-200 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 50.46 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-200 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | PEN FEE | 20.18 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-201 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 64.81 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-198 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 8.83 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-198 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 37.84 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-198 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | PEN FEE | 7.57 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-199 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 53.13 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-199 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 15.94 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-199 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 42.50 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-201 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 32.41 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-201 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 50.41 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-201 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | PEN FEE | 25.21 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-197 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 39.59 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-197 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | PEN FEE | 3.96 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-197 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 35.63 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-197 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | CI04 | PEN FEE | 3.56 |
| FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF NORTH | 2016-198 | ASSETS TRANSFERRED INTO | C | ADVL TAX | 44.15 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2014-40778 | releasing tax bill, veh | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 80.30 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2015-41091 | releasing tax bill, veh | C | ADVL TAX | 84.32 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2015-41091 | releasing tax bill, veh | C | PEN FEE | 8.43 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2015-41091 | releasing tax bill, veh | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 75.88 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2015-41091 | releasing tax bill, veh | CI04 | PEN FEE | 7.59 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2013-40431 | releasing tax bill, veh | C | ADVL TAX | 104.09 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2013-40431 | releasing tax bill, veh | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 83.27 |
| GALYAN RICHARD KEITH | 2014-40778 | releasing tax bill, veh | C | ADVL TAX | 93.68 |
| GARCIA DON ROBERT II | 2015-41231 | PER ZLS, DEDUCT \$40.95 IN SUIT | C | LEGL FEE | 40.95 |
| GLP2 PARTNERS LLC | 2015-42598 | RELEASE ADV FEE-PMT WAS SENT | C | ADVT FEE | 1.50 |
| HARWOOD JIMMY RAY AND | 2015-47558 | BOBBY RETIRED. HIS GR CLOSED. | C | GARN FEE | 30.00 |
| HARWOOD JIMMY RAY AND | 2015-47558 | BOBBY RETIRED. HIS GR CLOSED. | C | GARN FEE | 30.00 |
| HATFIELD BILLY SHANE | 2015-47641 | TP sold property in 2015. | C | ADVL TAX | 40.41 |
| HATFIELD BILLY SHANE | 2015-47641 | TP sold property in 2015. | FR07 | ADVL TAX | 7.59 |
| HEDRICK REDELLA T BAXLEY | 2012-47628 | RELEASE GR FEE-AGED OUT-WILL | C | GARN FEE | 60.00 |
| HELMS THOMAS E JR | 2015-48674 | RELEASE GR FEE- MORTGAGE | C | GARN FEE | 58.50 |
| HELMS THOMAS E JR | 2015-48674 | RELEASE GR FEE- MORTGAGE | C | ADVT FEE | 1.50 |
| HERRON FRANCIS R JR | 2015-49206 | | C | ADVT FEE | 1.50 |
| HITESMAN PAMELA S TRUSTEE | 2015-50182 | RAN DB CHECK FOR DUPLICATED | C | ADVL TAX | 2779.49 |
| HITESMAN PAMELA S TRUSTEE | 2015-50182 | RAN DB CHECK FOR DUPLICATED | FR03 | ADVL TAX | 238.24 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2015-50807 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | ADVL TAX | 6.59 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2015-50807 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | PEN FEE | 0.66 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2015-50807 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | ADVL TAX | 0.75 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2015-50807 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | PEN FEE | 0.08 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2014-50452 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | ADVL TAX | 7.32 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2014-50452 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | PEN FEE | 0.73 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2014-50452 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | ADVL TAX | 0.63 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2014-50452 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | PEN FEE | 0.06 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2013-50034 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | ADVL TAX | 8.13 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2013-50034 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | C | PEN FEE | 0.81 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2013-50034 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | ADVL TAX | 0.70 |
| HOME COMFORT HEATING & | 2013-50034 | MOVED TO ROWAN COUNTY IN | FR17 | PEN FEE | 0.07 |
| IRWIN KEITH A | 2015-53366 | WRONG AMOUNT | C | TITL FEE | 255.51 |
| JACOBS CLARA | 2014-53451 | | C | GARN FEE | 60.00 |
| JOHNS RONNIE R & WIFE | 2015-54585 | | C | GARN FEE | 60.00 |
| JONES PATRICK W | 2015-55421 | RELEASING BILL, BOS(S) AND | C | ADVL TAX | 196.25 |
| JONES PATRICK W | 2015-55421 | RELEASING BILL, BOS(S) AND | C | PEN FEE | 19.63 |
| JONES PATRICK W | 2015-55421 | RELEASING BILL, BOS(S) AND | CI04 | ADVL TAX | 176.62 |
| JONES PATRICK W | 2015-55421 | RELEASING BILL, BOS(S) AND | CI04 | PEN FEE | 17.66 |
| JONES PATRICK W | 2015-55421 | RELEASING BILL, BOS(S) AND | C | GARN FEE | 120.00 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | ADVL TAX | 3.92 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | PEN FEE | 0.39 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | | C | ADVL TAX | -44.54 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | | C | PEN FEE | -4.45 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | | FR03 | ADVL TAX | -3.54 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | | FR03 | PEN FEE | -0.35 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | | C | ADVL TAX | -49.35 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | | C | PEN FEE | -4.94 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | | FR03 | ADVL TAX | -3.92 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | | FR03 | PEN FEE | -0.39 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | ADVL TAX | 49.35 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2007-52662 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | PEN FEE | 4.94 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | | FR03 | ADVL TAX | -3.72 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | | FR03 | PEN FEE | -0.37 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | ADVL TAX | 46.88 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | PEN FEE | 4.69 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | ADVL TAX | 3.72 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | PEN FEE | 0.37 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | ADVL TAX | 44.54 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | C | PEN FEE | 4.45 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | ADVL TAX | 3.54 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2009-54407 | RELEASING BILL PER EDDIE | FR03 | PEN FEE | 0.35 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | | C | ADVL TAX | -46.88 |
| JORDAN JEFFERY BENNETT | 2008-54065 | | C | PEN FEE | -4.69 |
| LOVE THOMAS L | 2015-62905 | Annexation ordinance 2015-02 | C | ADVL TAX | 107.10 |
| LOVE THOMAS L | 2015-62905 | Annexation ordinance 2015-02 | FR16 | ADVL TAX | 15.76 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | PROPERTY SOLD 10/2014 AND | C | ADVLTAX | 169.23 |
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | PROPERTY SOLD 10/2014 AND | FR03ADVLTAX | | 14.51 |
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | | C | ADVLTAX | -169.23 |
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | | FR03ADVLTAX | | -14.51 |
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | MH SOLD IN 10/2014 AND MOVED | C | ADVLTAX | 137.69 |
| MCCLELLAN VIRGIL C | 2015-66064 | MH SOLD IN 10/2014 AND MOVED | FR03ADVLTAX | | 11.80 |
| MCCLOREY KAY LEEPER | 2015-66087 | | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| MILLER JOE D | 2008-66693 | Pavment Error | C | ADVTFEE | 1.50 |
| MILLER JOE D | 2008-66693 | Pavment Error | C | ADVLTAX | 91.09 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2015-71529 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | C | ADVLTAX | 5.60 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2015-71529 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | C | PEN FEE | 0.56 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2015-71529 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | FR16ADVLTAX | | 0.82 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2015-71529 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | FR16PEN FEE | | 0.08 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2014-70734 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | C | ADVLTAX | 5.60 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2014-70734 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | C | PEN FEE | 0.56 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2014-70734 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | FR16ADVLTAX | | 0.66 |
| MOTLEY WILLIAM LEE & | 2014-70734 | RELEASING 2014-2015 BILLS. PER | FR16PEN FEE | | 0.07 |
| NOYLA ABEL | 2014-73261 | RELEASE GR FEE-MAILING DS LTR | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| PARKER REBECCA | 2015-76114 | | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2015-76806 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | C | ADVLTAX | 5.60 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2015-76806 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | C | PEN FEE | 0.56 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2015-76806 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | CI04ADVLTAX | | 5.04 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2015-76806 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | CI04PEN FEE | | 0.50 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2014-75948 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | C | ADVLTAX | 5.75 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2014-75948 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | C | PEN FEE | 0.58 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2014-75948 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | CI04ADVLTAX | | 4.93 |
| PAYNE LARRY W | 2014-75948 | PER ROWAN COUNTY, PROPERTY | CI04PEN FEE | | 0.49 |
| PETALAN ADELAIDA | 2015-77464 | IMPROPERLY LISTED BY PARK AS | C | ADVLTAX | 33.14 |
| PETALAN ADELAIDA | 2015-77464 | IMPROPERLY LISTED BY PARK AS | C | PEN FEE | 3.31 |
| PETALAN ADELAIDA | 2015-77464 | IMPROPERLY LISTED BY PARK AS | FR04ADVLTAX | | 2.60 |
| PETALAN ADELAIDA | 2015-77464 | IMPROPERLY LISTED BY PARK AS | FR04PEN FEE | | 0.26 |
| PHILLIPS JERRY E | 2012-76458 | S/B 405.54 | C | SALEFEE | 404.54 |
| RECTOR WORTH EUGENE & LORA O | 2015-81111 | BILL PAID BEFORE BA MAILED | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| RIVERA SANDY S | 2015-82870 | RELEASING BILL 2015. RECEIVED | C | ADVLTAX | 16.59 |
| SIMPSON JAMIE | 2015-88637 | | C | ADVTFEE | 1.50 |
| SNEED BRITTANY NICOLE | 2012-615045 | RELEASE GR FEE-NO LONGER | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| SPEEDWAY PLUMBING INC | 2013-89861 | All equipment was sold prior | C | ADVLTAX | 1024.98 |
| SPEEDWAY PLUMBING INC | 2013-89861 | All equipment was sold prior | C | PEN FEE | 102.50 |
| SPEEDWAY PLUMBING INC | 2013-89861 | All equipment was sold prior | FR02ADVLTAX | | 84.93 |
| SPEEDWAY PLUMBING INC | 2013-89861 | All equipment was sold prior | FR02PEN FEE | | 8.49 |
| TIER ONE CONSULTANCY | 2015-95715 | No Acct Found- Ft Braag Fed | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |
| TILLEY MARY ELIZABETH | 2015-95754 | SUBMITTED HER LATE HOMESTEAD | C | ADVLTAX | 291.91 |
| TILLEY MARY ELIZABETH | 2015-95754 | SUBMITTED HER LATE HOMESTEAD | CI04ADVLTAX | | 262.72 |
| TRANSLAGIC CORPORATION | 2016-359 | THESE DISCOVERIES WERE PROVEN | C | PEN FEE | 1.52 |
| TRANSLAGIC CORPORATION | 2016-358 | THESE DISCOVERIES WERE PROVEN | C | ADVLTAX | 10.49 |
| TRANSLAGIC CORPORATION | 2016-358 | THESE DISCOVERIES WERE PROVEN | C | PEN FEE | 3.15 |
| TRANSLAGIC CORPORATION | 2016-359 | THESE DISCOVERIES WERE PROVEN | C | ADVLTAX | 7.61 |
| WEAKS BRIANNA RENE A | 2012-663052 | Release fee/Employment | C | GARNFEE | 60.00 |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date

| Payee Name | Primary Owner | Address 1 | Address 3 | Refund Type | Bill # | Plate Number | Status | Transaction # | Refund Description | Refund Reason | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type | Change | Interest Change | Total Change |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| ALBERTSON, JOSHUA DEAN | ALBERTSON, JOSHUA DEAN | 200 UNION ST S | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0014300443 | CDB5446 | PENDING | 71175675 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014300443-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/29/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$5.04) | \$0.00 | (\$5.04) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$3.45) | \$0.00 | (\$3.45) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$8.49 | |
| ALFARO CRUZ, MARIA SOCORRO | ALFARO CRUZ, MARIA SOCORRO | 905 CHIPOLA ST | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0023509627 | YWE7679 | PENDING | 69898335 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023509627-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/15/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$26.56) | \$0.00 | (\$26.56) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$23.91) | \$0.00 | (\$23.91) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$50.47 | |
| ALTSCHULER, SCOTT BRADLEY | ALTSCHULER, SCOTT BRADLEY | 3604 GROVE CREEK POND DR | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0008510647 | WPH5323 | PENDING | 69520827 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008510647-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$109.29) | \$0.00 | (\$109.29) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$74.95) | \$0.00 | (\$74.95) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$184.24 | |
| ALTSCHULER, SCOTT BRADLEY | ALTSCHULER, SCOTT BRADLEY | 3604 GROVE CREEK POND DR | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0008510643 | WPH4762 | PENDING | 69520830 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008510643-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$71.45) | \$0.00 | (\$71.45) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$48.99) | \$0.00 | (\$48.99) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$120.44 | |
| ANDERSON, PHILIP DAVID | ANDERSON, PHILIP DAVID | 7037 BOVINE LN | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration | 0024028841 | 6475ST | PENDING | 69093021 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024028841-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/11/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$138.81) | \$0.00 | (\$138.81) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR19ADVL | Tax | (\$26.08) | \$0.00 | (\$26.08) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI01ADVL | Tax | (\$31.43) | \$0.00 | (\$31.43) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$196.32 | |
| BALLARD, ERNEST JACK | BALLARD, ERNEST JACK | 2940 OLD SALISBURY RD | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0009430625 | ZNV1614 | PENDING | 47053604 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009430625-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/21/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$12.42) | \$0.00 | (\$12.42) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR03ADVL | Tax | (\$1.06) | \$0.00 | (\$1.06) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$13.48 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$13.48 | |
| BARR, MAKISHA SHEREKA | BARR, MAKISHA SHEREKA | 122 BASIN AVE | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0029541180 | DMP5518 | PENDING | 71062662 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0029541180-2015-2015-0000-00 | Incomplete Doc | 04/28/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$69.99) | \$0.00 | (\$69.99) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$47.99) | \$0.00 | (\$47.99) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$117.98 | |
| BENTON, EUGENE JUNIOR | BENTON, EUGENE JUNIOR | 312 ODELL DR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0029255259 | DLF6056 | PENDING | 71062065 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0029255259-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/28/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$115.26) | \$0.00 | (\$115.26) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$103.73) | \$0.00 | (\$103.73) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$218.99 | |
| BLAKELY, WILLIAM ROBERT | BLAKELY, WILLIAM ROBERT | 2077 CHAPEL CREEK RD SW | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0000898469 | AJW5124 | PENDING | 71062638 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000898469-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/28/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$25.57) | \$0.00 | (\$25.57) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$17.53) | \$0.00 | (\$17.53) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$43.10 | |
| BOIAR, EDWARD | BOIAR, EDWARD | 8845 OLDENBURG DR | MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124 | Proration | 0009115019 | WRC3613 | PENDING | 45956678 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009115019-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/06/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$24.64) | \$0.00 | (\$24.64) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI03ADVL | Tax | (\$17.77) | \$0.00 | (\$17.77) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$42.41 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$42.41 | |
| BUTLER, KATHERINE DIANE | BUTLER, KATHERINE DIANE | 1209 BOYDEN PL NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0019350350 | CDM3217 | PENDING | 69092448 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019350350-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/08/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$17.79) | \$0.00 | (\$17.79) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$12.20) | \$0.00 | (\$12.20) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$29.99 | |
| CAPOUELLEZ, CHRISTINA MARIE | CAPOUELLEZ, CHRISTINA MARIE | 8211 S GEMINI SPRINGS DR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0030547367 | PCD6092 | PENDING | 68967135 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0030547367-2015-2015-0000-00 | Mileage | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$6.15) | \$0.00 | (\$6.15) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$5.54) | \$0.00 | (\$5.54) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$11.69 | |
| CARLIN, BRIAN WILLIAM | CARLIN, BRIAN WILLIAM | 9 LEE PLACE | CONCORD, FL 32137 | Proration | 0027586189 | PAF8249 | PENDING | 69520860 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0027586189-2015-2015-0000-00 | Reg . Out of state | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$38.41) | \$0.00 | (\$38.41) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$26.33) | \$0.00 | (\$26.33) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$64.74 | |
| CARLIN, DEBRA LYNN | CARLIN, DEBRA LYNN | 9 LEE PLACE | PALM COAST, FL 32137 | Proration | 0027586098 | PAF8248 | PENDING | 69520875 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0027586098-2015-2015-0000-00 | Reg . Out of state | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$78.73) | \$0.00 | (\$78.73) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$53.99) | \$0.00 | (\$53.99) |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date

| | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|--|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | #0027586098-2015-2015-0000-00 | | | | | | Refund | \$132.72 |
| CARLIN, MICHAEL DARYL | CARLIN, MICHAEL DARYL | 2301 FAIRPORT DR SE | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0024288674 | DCP9537 | PENDING | 70366953 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024288674-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/18/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$34.28) | \$0.00 | (\$34.28) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$23.50) | \$0.00 | (\$23.50) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$57.78 |
| CH HOLDING COMPANY | CH HOLDING COMPANY | 366 GEORGE W LILES PKWY N | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0008659575 | VZM6872 | PENDING | 70580157 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008659575-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Totalled | 04/21/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$31.47) | \$0.00 | (\$31.47) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$21.58) | \$0.00 | (\$21.58) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$53.05 |
| CHAPMAN, MARK BRYAN | CHAPMAN, MARK BRYAN | 4706 SCENIC PINE TRL | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0025204592 | DDT2223 | PENDING | 46911412 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0025204592-2015-2015-0000-00 | Damage | 04/18/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$12.60) | \$0.00 | (\$12.60) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR04ADVL | Tax | (\$0.99) | \$0.00 | (\$0.99) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$13.59 |
| CHILDERS, DANIEL JOSEPH | CHILDERS, DANIEL JOSEPH | 117 CARRIAGE HOUSE DR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0031177906 | 55252 | PENDING | 70494192 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0031177906-2015-2015-0000-00 | Adjustment | 04/20/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$7.00) | \$0.00 | (\$7.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$6.30) | \$0.00 | (\$6.30) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$13.30 |
| CHRISTY, KAREN SUE | CHRISTY, KAREN SUE | 60 WINECOFF AVE NW | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0000824569 | WPJ4423 | PENDING | 69521220 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000824569-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$62.44) | \$0.00 | (\$62.44) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$42.81) | \$0.00 | (\$42.81) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$105.25 |
| COLON, ABRAHAM | COLON, ABRAHAM | 6686 CHELTENHAM LN | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0014342106 | WSL5728 | PENDING | 69092745 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0014342106-2015-2015-0000-00 | Mileage | 04/11/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$1.48) | \$0.00 | (\$1.48) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR19ADVL | Tax | (\$0.28) | \$0.00 | (\$0.28) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI01ADVL | Tax | (\$0.34) | \$0.00 | (\$0.34) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$2.10 |
| COLON, TANYA ANNE | COLON, TANYA ANNE | 6686 CHELTENHAM LN | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0014315025 | WSL5727 | PENDING | 68967138 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0014315025-2015-2015-0000-00 | Damage | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$7.00) | \$0.00 | (\$7.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR19ADVL | Tax | (\$1.31) | \$0.00 | (\$1.31) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI01ADVL | Tax | (\$1.59) | \$0.00 | (\$1.59) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$9.90 |
| CONNER, CHARLIE MICHAEL | CONNER, CHARLIE MICHAEL | 4453 TRIUMPH DR SW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0018035635 | AFX6837 | PENDING | 70580160 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018035635-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/21/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$32.23) | \$0.00 | (\$32.23) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$22.10) | \$0.00 | (\$22.10) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$54.33 |
| COOK, MAURICE GREYDON | COOK, MAURICE GREYDON | 1605 AZALEA AVE | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | Proration | 0014326686 | WTB5352 | PENDING | 69091887 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014326686-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/08/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$38.08) | \$0.00 | (\$38.08) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$34.27) | \$0.00 | (\$34.27) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00 | (\$15.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$87.35 |
| COX, MITCHELL MAURICE | COX, MITCHELL MAURICE | 3018 DEWITT CT NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0014346087 | YVA3864 | PENDING | 68932833 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014346087-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/04/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$7.98) | \$0.00 | (\$7.98) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$5.47) | \$0.00 | (\$5.47) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$13.45 |
| CRAYTON, SALLY RICE | CRAYTON, SALLY RICE | 3580 COLD SPRINGS RD E | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0022236503 | CBE2478 | PENDING | 46347400 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0022236503-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$1.87) | \$0.00 | (\$1.87) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR16ADVL | Tax | (\$0.22) | \$0.00 | (\$0.22) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$2.09 |
| CRUMP, JOHN RAY | CRUMP, JOHN RAY | 13370 PINE BLUFF RD | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Proration | 0000874270 | XR7733 | PENDING | 47283884 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000874270-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/26/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$27.93) | \$0.00 | (\$27.93) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI06ADVL | Tax | (\$7.98) | \$0.00 | (\$7.98) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$35.91 |
| DEHART, KAREN HUNEYCUTT | DEHART, KAREN HUNEYCUTT | 1573 KINGSTON DR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0024374355 | NZP7107 | PENDING | 69093549 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024374355-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/11/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$15.44) | \$0.00 | (\$15.44) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$13.23) | \$0.00 | (\$13.23) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$28.67 |
| DILL, ALEXANDER BRYAN | DILL, ALEXANDER BRYAN | 92 SCALYBARK TRL | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0031008759 | CH25867 | PENDING | 46598812 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0031008759-2015-2015-0000-00 | Over Assessment | 04/15/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$96.25) | \$0.00 | (\$96.25) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR11ADVL | Tax | (\$7.98) | \$0.00 | (\$7.98) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$104.23 |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date: 06/06/2016 09:46:55 AM

| Owner Name | Address | County | Proration | Bill # | YTD | Status | Vehicle ID | Reason | Date | Vehicle Type | Item | Amount | Refund | Balance | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|--|-----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|
| DOTTER, DAVID HARLEY | 4803 ASHERTON PL NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0014299528 | YTD2871 | PENDING | 70379691 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014299528-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/19/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$15.85) | \$0.00 | (\$15.85) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$10.87) | \$0.00 | (\$10.87) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$26.72 | |
| EARLEY, WELLMAN CLEOPHA | 506 NEIGHBORS DR | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0025433499 | CF56096 | PENDING | 47284378 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0025433499-2015-2015-0000-00 | Over Assessment | 04/27/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$75.30) | \$0.00 | (\$75.30) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI06ADVL | Tax | (\$21.52) | \$0.00 | (\$21.52) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$96.82 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EASTON, DOUGLAS SCOT | 10156 SHANACLEAR AVE | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0025750629 | BV21636 | PENDING | 71061339 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025750629-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/28/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$7.53) | \$0.00 | (\$7.53) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$6.78) | \$0.00 | (\$6.78) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00 | (\$15.00) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$29.31 | |
| FRAMPTON, REGINA LYNN | 10845 DRY STONE DR | HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078 | Proration | 0020597424 | BJT9754 | PENDING | 46347462 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0020597424-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$52.55) | \$0.00 | (\$52.55) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FR11ADVL | Tax | (\$4.35) | \$0.00 | (\$4.35) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$56.90 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOFORTH, KELLY FISK | 240 KIRKWOOD DR | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0028907096 | DLF5306 | PENDING | 46598530 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0028907096-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/15/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$57.49) | \$0.00 | (\$57.49) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FR03ADVL | Tax | (\$4.93) | \$0.00 | (\$4.93) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$62.42 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOFORTH, RONNIE LEE | 240 KIRKWOOD DR | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0010412079 | TNT8389 | PENDING | 46920334 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010412079-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/19/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$9.11) | \$0.00 | (\$9.11) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FR03ADVL | Tax | (\$0.78) | \$0.00 | (\$0.78) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$9.89 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOODMAN, CHARLES RAY | 257 SUBURBAN AVE NE | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0009073976 | WZM1690 | PENDING | 69093381 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009073976-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/11/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$3.88) | (\$0.19) | (\$4.07) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$2.66) | (\$0.14) | (\$2.80) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | (\$0.75) | (\$0.75) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$7.62 | |
| GORDON, DEBRA ANN | 960 STONE THROW DR | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0027525200 | DFR3628 | PENDING | 69520590 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0027525200-2014-2014-0000-00 | Adjustment | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$7.82) | \$0.00 | (\$7.82) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$5.36) | \$0.00 | (\$5.36) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$13.18 | |
| HARBISON, RICHARD WAYNE | 409 IDELWOOD DR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0009001175 | ZTC4459 | PENDING | 68932764 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009001175-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/04/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$35.89) | \$0.00 | (\$35.89) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$32.30) | \$0.00 | (\$32.30) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$68.19 | |
| HARTSELL, BILLY JOEL | PO BOX 196 | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0030504018 | STS3001 | PENDING | 92123676 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0030504018-2015-2015-0000-00 | Situs error | 04/11/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$7.10) | \$0.00 | (\$7.10) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00 | (\$15.00) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI06ADVL | Tax | \$2.96 | \$0.00 | \$2.96 | |
| | | | Refund | \$19.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEDRICK, DEBORAH GARDNER | 1236 DANIELLE DOWNS CT | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0030067131 | ZZY7160 | PENDING | 68611635 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0030067131-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/01/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$73.38) | \$0.00 | (\$73.38) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$50.32) | \$0.00 | (\$50.32) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$123.70 | |
| HENDRIX, JIMMY LAMAR | 63 ROLLINGWOOD DR SE | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0014332151 | XXC4755 | PENDING | 69520950 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014332151-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$1.38) | \$0.00 | (\$1.38) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$0.94) | \$0.00 | (\$0.94) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$2.32 | |
| HILTON, GRETCHEN VERRAN | 11222 SAM BLACK RD | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Proration | 0000883706 | XPM7964 | PENDING | 46919810 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000883706-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/19/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$26.46) | \$0.00 | (\$26.46) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FR14ADVL | Tax | (\$1.89) | \$0.00 | (\$1.89) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$28.35 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HUDSON, MARK ALLAN | 8400 MIDDLETON CIR | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0031201671 | CH15510 | PENDING | 47284374 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0031201671-2015-2015-0000-00 | Over Assessment | 04/27/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$68.77) | \$0.00 | (\$68.77) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FR07ADVL | Tax | (\$12.92) | \$0.00 | (\$12.92) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | \$81.69 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HUNEYCUTT, MIRIAM DRYE | 4616 WRANGLER DR SW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0000771211 | TST4942 | PENDING | 69307287 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000771211-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/12/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$70.65) | \$0.00 | (\$70.65) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$48.45) | \$0.00 | (\$48.45) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date

| | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$119.10 | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| JOSIFOVSKI, STOJNA | JOSIFOVSKI, STOJNA | 1321 GINNIE SPRINGS DRIVE | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | Proration | 0029591506 | ZXT4340 | PENDING | 69788385 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0029591506-2015-2015-0000-00 | Incomplete Doc | 04/14/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$77.23) | \$0.00 | (\$77.23) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci04ADVL | Tax | (\$69.50) | \$0.00 | (\$69.50) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$146.73 | |
| KAYS, ROBERT MARION | KAYS, ROBERT MARION | 8833 YESTERYEAR TRL | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0014336487 | CB16647 | PENDING | 46996124 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0014336487-2015-2015-0000-00 | Over Assessment | 04/20/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$24.12) | \$0.00 | (\$24.12) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FR11ADVL | Tax | (\$2.00) | \$0.00 | (\$2.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$26.12 | |
| KEARSE, JASMIN REBECCA | KEARSE, JASMIN REBECCA | 177 WHITE PLAINS RD | TARRYTOWN, NY 10591 | Proration | 0025833857 | CAE2491 | PENDING | 68934600 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025833857-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/06/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$46.99) | \$0.00 | (\$46.99) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$32.22) | \$0.00 | (\$32.22) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$79.21 | |
| KING, ANDREA GRIER | KING, ANDREA GRIER | 4139 ZEBULON AVE SW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0030542094 | EAH7455 | PENDING | 70379778 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0030542094-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/19/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$8.79) | \$0.00 | (\$8.79) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$6.03) | \$0.00 | (\$6.03) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$14.82 | |
| LAMB, ANGELA DAWN | LAMB, ANGELA DAWN | 5940 LONDONDERY CT NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0025569895 | AKL1121 | PENDING | 69307380 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025569895-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/12/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$27.19) | \$0.00 | (\$27.19) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$18.64) | \$0.00 | (\$18.64) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$45.83 | |
| LAMB, WILLARD BRADLEY | LAMB, WILLARD BRADLEY | 5940 LONDONDERY CT NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0027187335 | DHX4824 | PENDING | 69307389 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0027187335-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/12/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$45.71) | \$0.00 | (\$45.71) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$31.34) | \$0.00 | (\$31.34) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$77.05 | |
| LONGBERG, KEITH DAVID | LONGBERG, KEITH DAVID | 5841 BIRCHFIELD LN NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0000916179 | BL82947 | PENDING | 68932842 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000916179-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/04/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$1.40) | \$0.00 | (\$1.40) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$0.96) | \$0.00 | (\$0.96) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$2.36 | |
| MCGARRELL, LAMYRA BARNHARDT | MCGARRELL, LAMYRA BARNHARDT | 760 CHARTER DR D3 | LONGS, SC 29568 | Proration | 0000858263 | ZZY7246 | PENDING | 69898416 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000858263-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/15/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$39.74) | \$0.00 | (\$39.74) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$27.25) | \$0.00 | (\$27.25) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$66.99 | |
| MCGARRELL, PATRICK BYNON | MCGARRELL, PATRICK BYNON | 760 CHARTER DRIVE D3 | LONGS, SC 29568 | Proration | 0000836860 | RNV6430 | PENDING | 69898404 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000836860-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/15/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$5.75) | \$0.00 | (\$5.75) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$3.94) | \$0.00 | (\$3.94) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$9.69 | |
| MEADOR, ERIC WAYNE | MEADOR, ERIC WAYNE | 1135 AMIGO DR | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0023754525 | DBA2549 | PENDING | 45740816 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023754525-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/01/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$87.31) | \$0.00 | (\$87.31) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FR03ADVL | Tax | (\$7.49) | \$0.00 | (\$7.49) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$94.80 | |
| MILLS, JULIE LYNN | MILLS, JULIE LYNN | 4756 HILTON LAKE RD | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration | 0014338054 | BLM5697 | PENDING | 47283602 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014338054-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/26/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$13.82) | \$0.00 | (\$13.82) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FR09ADVL | Tax | (\$1.63) | \$0.00 | (\$1.63) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$15.45 | |
| MIRANDA, BONNIE STANCIL | MIRANDA, BONNIE STANCIL | 3036 ROCKINGHAM CT SW | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0024138657 | DBA4509 | PENDING | 68935044 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024138657-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/06/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$11.81) | \$0.00 | (\$11.81) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$8.10) | \$0.00 | (\$8.10) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$19.91 | |
| MONTGOMERY, DAWN SHERRI | MONTGOMERY, DAWN SHERRI | 2719 BARNFIELD RD | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Proration | 0000896188 | BFF5028 | PENDING | 68933523 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000896188-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/05/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$22.26) | \$0.00 | (\$22.26) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$15.27) | \$0.00 | (\$15.27) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$37.53 | |
| MONTROSE, JAMES | MONTROSE, JAMES | 1739 PARK GROVE PL | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0018034542 | VTZ4551 | PENDING | 69788406 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018034542-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/14/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$10.48) | \$0.00 | (\$10.48) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Tax | (\$7.18) | \$0.00 | (\$7.18) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ci02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund | | | \$17.66 | |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date

| MOORE, ELANA FREMONT | MOORE, ELANA FREMONT | 1860 BRIARCREST DR NW | CHARLOTTE, NC 28269 | Proration | 0026871580 | DHX4109 | PENDING | 69521379 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026871580-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$10.48) | \$0.00 | (\$10.48) |
|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|------------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$7.19) | \$0.00 | (\$7.19) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$17.67 |
| MOORE, ELANA FREMONT | MOORE, ELANA FREMONT | 1860 BRIARCREST DR NW | CHARLOTTE, NC 28269 | Proration | 0021212129 | CDM9583 | PENDING | 69521382 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0021212129-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$138.98) | \$0.00 | (\$138.98) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$95.31) | \$0.00 | (\$95.31) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$234.29 |
| MOORE, RODNEY CARLTON | MOORE, RODNEY CARLTON | 10943 ROBINSON CHURCH RD | CHARLOTTE, NC 28215 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0031271156 | CH15523 | PENDING | 47284368 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0031271156-2015-2015-0000-00 | Over Assessment | 04/27/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$33.25) | \$0.00 | (\$33.25) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR07ADVL | Tax | (\$6.24) | \$0.00 | (\$6.24) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$39.49 |
| NUNN, RONALD GEORGE | NUNN, RONALD GEORGE | 220 BERWICK CT NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0014339363 | C185DV | PENDING | 69091653 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014339363-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/08/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$22.14) | \$0.00 | (\$22.14) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$15.18) | \$0.00 | (\$15.18) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$37.32 |
| NUNN, RONALD GEORGE | NUNN, RONALD GEORGE | 220 BERWICK CT NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0020431408 | CFV7557 | PENDING | 69091641 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0020431408-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/08/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$23.25) | \$0.00 | (\$23.25) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$15.94) | \$0.00 | (\$15.94) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$39.19 |
| OVERCASH, ERIC LLOYD | OVERCASH, ERIC LLOYD | 6010 CHARDONNAY CIR | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | Proration | 0018036914 | AHA5706 | PENDING | 69521244 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018036914-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/13/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$101.69) | (\$5.08) | (\$106.77) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Tax | (\$87.16) | (\$4.36) | (\$91.52) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI04ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | (\$0.75) | (\$0.75) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$199.04 |
| PARKER, MANDY NEILL | PARKER, MANDY NEILL | 6000 OLD SAL CONCORD RD | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0029469274 | CJC6808 | PENDING | 47450594 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0029469274-2015-2015-0000-00 | Mileage | 04/29/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$25.48) | \$0.00 | (\$25.48) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR09ADVL | Tax | (\$3.01) | \$0.00 | (\$3.01) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$28.49 |
| PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | 9913 REED MINE RD | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Proration | 0025292257 | 5S2475 | PENDING | 45978146 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025292257-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$48.42) | \$0.00 | (\$48.42) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR13ADVL | Tax | (\$6.36) | \$0.00 | (\$6.36) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$54.78 |
| PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | 9913 REED MINE RD | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Proration | 0021863218 | ZZY4878 | PENDING | 45978140 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0021863218-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$24.83) | \$0.00 | (\$24.83) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR13ADVL | Tax | (\$3.26) | \$0.00 | (\$3.26) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$28.09 |
| PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | PELLETIER, DANA ANDREW | 9913 REED MINE RD | MIDLAND, NC 28107 | Proration | 0023318703 | CMV6990 | PENDING | 45978138 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0023318703-2015-2015-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$18.85) | \$0.00 | (\$18.85) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR13ADVL | Tax | (\$2.48) | \$0.00 | (\$2.48) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$21.33 |
| PENDERGRAS, TONYA MARIE | PENDERGRAS, TONYA MARIE | PO BOX 5105 | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0019456858 | MNC9972 | PENDING | 68933049 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0019456858-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/04/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$1.57) | \$0.00 | (\$1.57) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$1.08) | \$0.00 | (\$1.08) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$2.65 |
| POE, DORIS WHITE | POE, DORIS WHITE | 2554 CENTERGROVE RD | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0031307332 | BJB8905 | PENDING | 94526776 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0031307332-2015-2015-0000-00 | Situs error | 04/25/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$73.87) | \$0.00 | (\$73.87) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00 | (\$15.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR11ADVL | Tax | \$8.93 | \$0.00 | \$8.93 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$79.94 |
| PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES AND SERVICES INC REED, JESSICA ROPER | PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES AND SERVICES INC REED, JESSICA ROPER | 5122 NC HWAY 49 N | MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124 | Proration | 0028596542 | BX76309 | PENDING | 68932632 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0028596542-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/04/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$5.43) | (\$0.27) | (\$5.70) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$3.72) | (\$0.19) | (\$3.91) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00 | (\$0.75) | (\$0.75) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$10.36 |
| REED, JESSICA ROPER | REED, JESSICA ROPER | 4239 LOWERSTONE CHURCH RD | ROCKWELL, NC 28138 | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0029756234 | DME4780 | PENDING | 91956188 | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0029756234-2015-2015-0000-00 | Situs error | 04/07/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | \$0.00 | (\$0.30) | (\$0.30) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Tax | (\$210.17) | (\$10.21) | (\$220.38) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CI02ADVL | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00 | (\$15.00) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | FR08ADVL | Tax | \$29.77 | \$1.49 | \$31.26 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Refund \$204.42 |
| REEVES, GAIL | REEVES, GAIL | 1005 | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration | 0014305242 | ZST5821 | PENDING | 46204814 | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014305242-2014-2014-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold | 04/12/2016 | C ADVL | Tax | (\$9.04) | \$0.00 | (\$9.04) |



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Earhart - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development grant for Project Earhart pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Earhart proposes to invest \$2.5 million in equipment and personal property upfits related to the equipment and facility in Cabarrus County.

A 3-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values in requested. A public hearing is required.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold a public hearing.

Motion to approve an Economic Development Grant (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Earhart and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Terry Crawford, Cabarrus EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Public Hearing Notice Webpage](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
 - [Draft Agreement](#)
-



Cabarrus County

NORTH CAROLINA

Search Our Site...


[Welcome](#) | [Resident](#) | [Business](#) | [Government](#) | [Media Room](#) | [I Want To ...](#) | [Events](#) | [OnCTW](#)

[Board of Commissioners](#)
[Commissioner Biographies](#)
[Meeting Schedule](#)
[Agendas](#)
[Minutes](#)
[Reports](#)

[Public Notices](#)

[Legislative Goals](#)

[Strategic Planning](#)

[Economic Development Grant Program](#)

[Code of Ordinances](#)

[Events](#)

[Welcome](#) / [Government](#) / [County Department Directory](#) / [Board of Commissioners](#) / [Public Notices](#)

Like [Sign Up to see what your friends like.](#)

Public Notices

Board of Commissioners Public Hearing Notices - 6:30 pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Economic Development Incentive for Project Earhart Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Milo Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Print Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Hearing for the Renewal of Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation Services | 4/18/2016 | 4/7/2016 |
| Public Hearing for Proposed Amendments to Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| HOME Program 2016-2017 Funding Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Project Silver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Proposed Amendment to the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| NC Charter School Tax-Exempt Bond Financing Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| Project Burgundy Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/4/2016 |
| Cabarrus County Installment Financing – LOBS 2016 – Public Hearing | 1/19/2016 | 12/21/2015 |
| Project Pac Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Project Deliver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Beacon Partners Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 11/16/2015 | 11/5/2015 |
| Presentation of the 2016 Schedule of Values Public Hearing | 10/19/2015 | 10/7/2015 |

1 2 3 4 5 6

I want to...

Contact

- [Board Of Commissioners](#)
- [Clerk To The Board](#)
- [County Attorney](#)
- [County Department Directory](#)
- [Public Officials](#)

Find

- [Meeting Minutes](#)
- [Tax Rates](#)
- [Videos Of BOC Meetings](#)

Get Involved

- [Boards And Committees](#)
- [Sign Up For Cabarrus This Week E Newsletter](#)
- [Voter Precinct Official](#)
- [Youth Commission](#)

Go Green

- [Learn About Cabarrus County's Sustainability Initiatives](#)

Font Size: [a](#) [a](#) [A](#)

Public Notices

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Process for Property at 335 Fox Street | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Property at 637 Faith Drive SW | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Notice of Adoption of the Schedules, Standards, and Rules for the 2016 Reappraisal | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Sale of County Property (607 J Avenue) | 10/29/2015 | 10/20/2015 |
| Advertisement of Exchange and Purchase of Property on Concord Lake Road | 9/21/2015 | 9/9/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice July 28, 2015 | 7/28/2015 | 7/23/2015 |
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Sale of County Property - Buick Avenue | 6/26/2015 | 6/16/2015 |
| Public Notice of Rankin Road Property Exchange | 6/15/2015 | 6/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Sale of County Property (Ft. Worth Avenue Property) | 5/11/2015 | 4/29/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners April 13, 2015 Special Meeting Notice | 4/13/2015 | 4/9/2015 |

1 2 3 4

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Notices - 7pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Rezoning Request | 3/8/2016 | 2/24/2016 |
| Rezoning Request Cabarrus County Schools | 2/9/2016 | 2/24/2016 |

Attachment number 1 \n



**CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
May 16, 2016 – 6:30 P.M.**

Economic Development Grant

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, May 16, 2016, in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street SE, Concord, to consider an economic development grant for Project Earhart, pursuant to N.C. General Statute 158-7.1. Project Earhart proposes an investment of approximately \$2.5 million in equipment and personal property upfits related to the equipment and facility in Cabarrus County. A 3-year grant equivalent to 85% of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

Posted May 4, 2016

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

INCENTIVE GRANT AGREEMENT
(FlyRight Holdings, Inc.)

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered as of the ___ day of _____, 2016, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina ("County"), and FLYRIGHT HOLDINGS, INC. ("FlyRight"), a North Carolina corporation.

RECITALS

1. FlyRight is considering re-locating a flight simulator facility in the County (the "Facility") by upgrading an existing building to serve as the Facility in County and by installing furniture, fixtures and equipment in the Facility at an estimated total cost of Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,500,000.00) (collectively referred to as "New Investment").

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the "Program"), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the "EDC") has reviewed the FlyRight application for inclusion in the Program and EDC's overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. FlyRight has determined that location of its Facility in the Silverman Group building on Aviation Boulevard in Concord, North Carolina (the "Site") in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the Facility and the New Investment.

5. FlyRight has determined that it will employ an additional 10 full time employees at the Facility, with an average annual wage of approximately \$60,000.00.

6. To induce FlyRight to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist FlyRight in that activity, the County has offered incentives to FlyRight consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and FlyRight agree as follows:

COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to FlyRight an incentive grant (the "Grants") in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by

FlyRight upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site. The County shall pay Grants to FlyRight as follows:

(a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to FlyRight based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment in business personal property at the Site; and

(b) FlyRight may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraphs 1(a) and (b) and shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the initial grant year shall commence no later than twelve (12) months after the qualifying equipment or construction has been released from an in-process stage to a fully-operational stage.

The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and FlyRight further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility. The net increase in the assessed value of business personal property in the Facility for local property tax purposes occasioned by the placement of the New Investment at or in the Facility shall determine the investment “level” for the Program in effect. FlyRight agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

(a) FlyRight has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(b) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

The County agrees that the Grant payments to be made to FlyRight during the respective term will be made within nineth (90) days after payment by FlyRight of all property taxes due to the County and the delivery of the Assessor’s Statement.

2. Special Conditions. The County’s obligation to make the Grants provided in this Agreement is specifically conditioned upon FlyRight not applying for any grants under its existing Incentive Grant Agreement (as modified), for any leasehold improvements to its existing location on West Winds Boulevard.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and FlyRight. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the incentives or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide FlyRight with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement incentive grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by FlyRight. FlyRight acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to FlyRight by County, if FlyRight has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) fails to continue in business a fully operational Facility, (c) failed or fails to provide the jobs represented to the EDC and the County, or (d) fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then FlyRight shall be in default of this Agreement. In any such event, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and no further Grants shall be paid to FlyRight. In addition, FlyRight shall repay all prior Grants paid pursuant to this Agreement.

5. Miscellaneous.

a) FlyRight acknowledges and understands that all the provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by FlyRight without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs
Cabarrus County
County Manager
65 Church Street, SE
Post Office Box 707
Concord, North Carolina 28026
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100
E-Mail: mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US

Copy to: Richard M. Koch
County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700
E-Mail kochlaw@CTC.net

FlyRight: Matt Hapgood
7275 West Winds Boulevard
Concord, North Carolina 28027
Telephone: 704-720-9623 x 111
E-Mail: mhapgood@flyrihtnc.com

The County or FlyRight may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and FlyRight and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall no invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidentiality. FlyRight and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by FlyRight

pursuant to this Agreement, may contain FlyRight’s confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by FlyRight or required by law.

(k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

FLYRIGHT HOLDINGS, INC.

By: _____
Its _____

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: _____
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk to the Board

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Susan Fearington, Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Milo - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development grant for Project Milo pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Milo proposes to develop 75,000 sq. ft. of Class A speculative office space in Cabarrus County, with a projected investment of approximately \$8 million in the facility.

A 3-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. A public hearing is required.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold a public hearing.

Motion to approve an Economic Development Grant (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Milo and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Terry Crawford, Cabarrus EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Public Notice Webpage](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
 - [Draft Agreement](#)
-



Cabarrus County

NORTH CAROLINA

Search Our Site...


[Welcome](#) | [Resident](#) | [Business](#) | [Government](#) | [Media Room](#) | [I Want To ...](#) | [Events](#) | [OnCTW](#)

[Board of Commissioners](#)
[Commissioner Biographies](#)
[Meeting Schedule](#)
[Agendas](#)
[Minutes](#)
[Reports](#)

[Public Notices](#)

[Legislative Goals](#)

[Strategic Planning](#)

[Economic Development Grant Program](#)

[Code of Ordinances](#)

[Events](#)

Font Size: [a](#) [a](#) [A](#)

[Welcome](#) / [Government](#) / [County Department Directory](#) / [Board of Commissioners](#) / [Public Notices](#)

Like [Sign Up to see what your friends like.](#)

Public Notices

Board of Commissioners Public Hearing Notices - 6:30 pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| Economic Development Incentive for Project Earhart Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Milo Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Print Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Hearing for the Renewal of Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation Services | 4/18/2016 | 4/7/2016 |
| Public Hearing for Proposed Amendments to Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| HOME Program 2016-2017 Funding Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Project Silver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Proposed Amendment to the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| NC Charter School Tax-Exempt Bond Financing Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| Project Burgundy Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/4/2016 |
| Cabarrus County Installment Financing – LOBS 2016 – Public Hearing | 1/19/2016 | 12/21/2015 |
| Project Pac Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Project Deliver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Beacon Partners Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 11/16/2015 | 11/5/2015 |
| Presentation of the 2016 Schedule of Values Public Hearing | 10/19/2015 | 10/7/2015 |

1 2 3 4 5 6

Public Notices

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Process for Property at 335 Fox Street | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Property at 637 Faith Drive SW | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Notice of Adoption of the Schedules, Standards, and Rules for the 2016 Reappraisal | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Sale of County Property (607 J Avenue) | 10/29/2015 | 10/20/2015 |
| Advertisement of Exchange and Purchase of Property on Concord Lake Road | 9/21/2015 | 9/9/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice July 28, 2015 | 7/28/2015 | 7/23/2015 |
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Sale of County Property - Buick Avenue | 6/26/2015 | 6/16/2015 |
| Public Notice of Rankin Road Property Exchange | 6/15/2015 | 6/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Sale of County Property (Ft. Worth Avenue Property) | 5/11/2015 | 4/29/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners April 13, 2015 Special Meeting Notice | 4/13/2015 | 4/9/2015 |

1 2 3 4

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Notices - 7pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Rezoning Request | 3/8/2016 | 2/24/2016 |
| Rezoning Request Cabarrus County Schools | 2/9/2016 | 2/24/2016 |

I want to...

Contact

[Board Of Commissioners](#)
[Clerk To The Board](#)
[County Attorney](#)
[County Department Directory](#)
[Public Officials](#)

Find

[Meeting Minutes](#)
[Tax Rates](#)
[Videos Of BOC Meetings](#)
[Get Involved](#)
[Boards And Committees](#)
[Sign Up For Cabarrus This Week E Newsletter](#)
[Voter Precinct Official](#)
[Youth Commission](#)

Go Green

[Learn About Cabarrus County's Sustainability Initiatives](#)



**CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
May 16, 2016 – 6:30 P.M.**

Economic Development Grant

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, May 16, 2016, in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street SE, Concord, to consider an economic development grant for Project Milo, pursuant to N.C. General Statute 158-7.1. Project Milo proposes to develop 75,000 sq. ft. of Class A speculative office space in Cabarrus County, with a projected investment of approximately \$8 million in the facility. A 3-year grant equivalent to 85% of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

Posted May 4, 2016

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
GRANT AGREEMENT
(4540 Fortune Ave, LLC)

This ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the _____ day of _____, 2016, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), and 4540 FORTUNE AVE, LLC (“4540 Fortune Ave”), a limited liability company.

RECITALS

1. 4540 Fortune Ave is considering locating an approximate 75,000 square foot speculative commercial facility in the County at an estimated cost of Eight Million Dollars (\$8,000,000.00) and creating construction jobs. (referred to as “New Investment”).

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the 4540 Fortune Ave application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. 4540 Fortune Ave has determined that location of its speculative commercial facility on Lots 7 and 8 in Phase II of the International Business Park in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the New Investment.

5. To induce 4540 Fortune Ave to locate the New Investment at the Site and to assist 4540 Fortune Ave in that activity, the County has offered incentives to 4540 Fortune Ave generally consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and 4540 Fortune Ave agree as follows:

COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to 4540 Fortune Ave an economic development grant (the “Grants”) in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by 4540 Fortune Ave upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction of the New Investment at the Site. The County shall pay Grants to 4540 Fortune Ave as follows:

(a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to 4540 Fortune Ave based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

(b) 4540 Fortune Ave may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) and shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the initial Grant year shall commence no later than twelve (12) months after the qualifying construction has been released from an in-process stage to a fully-operational stage.

The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the Grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the New Investment and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and 4540 Fortune Ave further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the New Investment, except as specifically modified herein. 4540 Fortune Ave agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Site. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

(a) 4540 Fortune Ave has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(b) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

The County agrees that the Grant payments to be made to 4540 Fortune Ave during the respective term will be made within ninety (90) days after payment by 4540 Fortune Ave of all property taxes due to the County and the delivery of the Assessor’s Statement. These are conditions precedent to any Grant payment. 4540 Fortune Ave agrees to designate a person within its organization responsible for compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and for communication with the County concerning the Grants and this Agreement.

2. State and City Incentives. The County agrees to assist 4540 Fortune Ave in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina and/or the City of Concord; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State or City incentives to 4540 Fortune Ave, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and 4540 Fortune Ave. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the economic development Grants or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide 4540 Fortune Ave with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement economic development grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by 4540 Fortune Ave. 4540 Fortune Ave acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to 4540 Fortune Ave by County, if 4540 Fortune Ave has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) failed or fails to provide the jobs represented to the EDC; or (c) fails to comply with State law, any provision of this Agreement or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then 4540 Fortune Ave shall be in default of this Agreement. In any such event, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and no further Grants shall be paid to 4540 Fortune Ave and any Grants paid to 4540 Fortune Ave shall be immediately repaid to the County.

5. Miscellaneous.

a) 4540 Fortune Ave acknowledges and understands that all the applicable provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by 4540 Fortune Ave without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs
County Manager
Cabarrus County
65 Church Street, SE
Post Office Box 707
Concord, North Carolina 28026

Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100
E-Mail: mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US

Copy to: Richard M. Koch
County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700
E-Mail kochlaw@CTC.net

4540 Fortune Ave: Emmitt Black
797 Davidson Drive
Concord, North Carolina 28025
Facsimile Number: 704-782-1192
Telephone Number: 704-788-4938
E-Mail: eblack@CMBlack.com

The County or 4540 Fortune Ave may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and 4540 Fortune Ave and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall no invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidentiality. 4540 Fortune Ave and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by 4540 Fortune Ave pursuant to this Agreement, may contain 4540 Fortune Ave’s confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by 4540 Fortune Ave or required by law.

(k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

4540 FORTUNE AVE, LLC

By: _____
Manager or Authorized Member

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: _____
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Susan Fearington
Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

EDC - Economic Development Grant Request for Project Print - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development grant for Project Print pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Print proposes to invest approximately \$4 million in equipment for the facility in Cabarrus County.

A 3-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. A public hearing is required.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold a public hearing.

Motion to approve an Economic Development Grant (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Print and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Terry Crawford, Cabarrus EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Public Notice Webpage](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
 - [Draft Agreement](#)
-



Cabarrus County

NORTH CAROLINA

Search Our Site...


[Welcome](#) | [Resident](#) | [Business](#) | [Government](#) | [Media Room](#) | [I Want To ...](#) | [Events](#) | [OnCTW](#)

[Board of Commissioners](#)
[Commissioner Biographies](#)
[Meeting Schedule](#)
[Agendas](#)
[Minutes](#)
[Reports](#)

[Public Notices](#)

[Legislative Goals](#)

[Strategic Planning](#)

[Economic Development Grant Program](#)

[Code of Ordinances](#)

[Events](#)

[Welcome](#) / [Government](#) / [County Department Directory](#) / [Board of Commissioners](#) / [Public Notices](#)

Like [Sign Up to see what your friends like.](#)

Public Notices

Board of Commissioners Public Hearing Notices - 6:30 pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| Economic Development Incentive for Project Earhart Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Milo Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Economic Development Grant for Project Print Public Hearing | 5/16/2016 | 5/4/2016 |
| Hearing for the Renewal of Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation Services | 4/18/2016 | 4/7/2016 |
| Public Hearing for Proposed Amendments to Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| HOME Program 2016-2017 Funding Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Project Silver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing Notice | 3/21/2016 | 3/9/2016 |
| Proposed Amendment to the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| NC Charter School Tax-Exempt Bond Financing Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/2/2016 |
| Project Burgundy Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 2/15/2016 | 2/4/2016 |
| Cabarrus County Installment Financing – LOBS 2016 – Public Hearing | 1/19/2016 | 12/21/2015 |
| Project Pac Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Project Deliver Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Beacon Partners Economic Development Grant Public Hearing | 11/16/2015 | 11/5/2015 |
| Presentation of the 2016 Schedule of Values Public Hearing | 10/19/2015 | 10/7/2015 |

1 2 3 4 5 6

I want to...

Contact

[Board Of Commissioners](#)
[Clerk To The Board](#)
[County Attorney](#)
[County Department Directory](#)
[Public Officials](#)

Find

[Meeting Minutes](#)
[Tax Rates](#)
[Videos Of BOC Meetings](#)
[Get Involved](#)
[Boards And Committees](#)
[Sign Up For Cabarrus This Week E Newsletter](#)
[Voter Precinct Official](#)
[Youth Commission](#)

Go Green

[Learn About Cabarrus County's Sustainability Initiatives](#)

Font Size: [a](#) [a](#) [A](#)

Public Notices

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Process for Property at 335 Fox Street | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Property at 637 Faith Drive SW | 12/14/2015 | 12/2/2015 |
| Notice of Adoption of the Schedules, Standards, and Rules for the 2016 Reappraisal | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Process for Sale of County Property (607 J Avenue) | 10/29/2015 | 10/20/2015 |
| Advertisement of Exchange and Purchase of Property on Concord Lake Road | 9/21/2015 | 9/9/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners Special Meeting Notice July 28, 2015 | 7/28/2015 | 7/23/2015 |
| Advertisement of Upset Bid Sale of County Property - Buick Avenue | 6/26/2015 | 6/16/2015 |
| Public Notice of Rankin Road Property Exchange | 6/15/2015 | 6/4/2015 |
| Advertisement for Upset Bid Sale of County Property (Ft. Worth Avenue Property) | 5/11/2015 | 4/29/2015 |
| Board of Commissioners April 13, 2015 Special Meeting Notice | 4/13/2015 | 4/9/2015 |

1 2 3 4

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Notices - 7pm

| Notice Subject | Meeting Date | Posted Date |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Rezoning Request | 3/8/2016 | 2/24/2016 |
| Rezoning Request Cabarrus County Schools | 2/9/2016 | 2/24/2016 |

Attachment number 1 \n



**CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
May 16, 2016 – 6:30 P.M.**

Economic Development Grant

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, May 16, 2016, in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street SE, Concord, to consider an economic development grant for Project Print, pursuant to N.C. General Statute 158-7.1. Project Print proposes an investment of approximately \$4 million in equipment related to a facility in Cabarrus County. A 3-year grant equivalent to 85% of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

Posted May 4, 2016

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
GRANT AGREEMENT
(Project Print Applicant)

This ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the _____ day of _____, 2016, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), and PROJECT PRINT APPLICANT, a corporation (“Project Print Applicant”).

RECITALS

1. Project Print Applicant is considering leasing a 63,299 square feet in a building in the County (the “Facility”) and constructing new leasehold improvements and installing furniture, fixtures and equipment in the Facility at an estimated cost of at least Four Million, Three Hundred Eighty-Three Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$4,383,150.00) (“New Investment”).

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the Project Print Applicant application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. Project Print Applicant has determined that location of a distribution and delivery facility at 7075 Derita Road in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the New Investment in the Facility.

5. Project Print Applicant has determined that it will initially employ approximately 5 full time employees and within a year another 10 full time employees at the Facility, with a probable average annual wage of \$50,000.00.

6. To induce Project Print Applicant to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist Project Print Applicant in that activity, the County has offered incentives to Project Print Applicant generally consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and Project Print Applicant agree as follows:

COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Tax Grants. Pursuant to the Program, as modified, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Project Print Applicant an economic development grant (the “Grants”) as follows:

(a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make Grants to Project Print Applicant in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Project Print Applicant on the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site;

Project Print Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the initial Grant year shall commence no later than twelve (12) months after the qualifying equipment or construction has been released from an in-process stage to a fully-operational stage.

The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the Grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program as modified to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and Project Print Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility, except as specifically modified herein. Project Print Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

(a) Project Print Applicant has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(b) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

The County agrees that the Grant payments pursuant to Paragraph 1(a) to be made to Project Print Applicant during the respective term will be made within ninety (90) days after payment by Project Print Applicant of all property taxes due to the County and the delivery of the Assessor’s Statement. These are conditions precedent to any Grant payment. Project Print Applicant also agrees to designate a person within its

organization responsible for compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and for communication with the County concerning these Grants and this Agreement.

2. City and State Incentives. The County agrees to assist Project Print Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the City of Concord and the State of North Carolina; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State incentives to Project Print Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Project Print Applicant. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the economic development Grants or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Project Print Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement economic development grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Project Print Applicant. Project Print Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to Project Print Applicant by County, if Project Print Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) failed or fails to provide the jobs represented to the EDC and the County; (c) fails to continue in business a fully operational Facility or (d) fails to comply with State law, any provision of this Agreement or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then Project Print Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement. In any such event, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and no further Grants shall be paid to Project Print Applicant and any Grants paid to Project Print Applicant shall be immediately repaid to the County.

5. Miscellaneous.

a) Project Print Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the applicable provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Project Print Applicant without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be

deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs
County Manager
Cabarrus County
65 Church Street, SE
Post Office Box 707
Concord, North Carolina 28026
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100
E-Mail: mkdowns@cabarruscounty.us

Copy to: Richard M. Koch
County Attorney
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700
E-Mail kochlaw@ctc.net

Project Print
Applicant:

Telephone Number:
E-Mail

The County or Project Print Applicant may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Project Print Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall no invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidentiality. Project Print Applicant and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by Project Print Applicant pursuant to this Agreement, may contain Project Print Applicant's confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by Project Print Applicant or required by law.

(k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product or mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PROJECT PRINT APPLICANT

By: _____

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: _____
Megan I.E. Smit, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Susan Farrington
Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Active Living and Parks - Vietnam Veterans Coalition Monument Proposal for Vietnam Veterans Park

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus Veteran's Coalition (CVC) has offered to donate a monument to recognize all Cabarrus County residents who gave their lives during the Vietnam War. Active Living and Parks has worked with Infrastructure and Asset Management (IAM) to provide site preparation, a concrete pad and walkway for the monument. CVC will also provide 5 park benches for the site representing each of the five branches of the military.

The CVC is raising the funds to purchase the monument and benches for the project and Cabarrus County will be responsible for the site preparation, concrete pad and walkway. IAM has funds in the current FY16 budget for the work. County expenditures are dependent on fund raising progress by the CVC. The County funds may need to be re-appropriated to next the budget year if this portion can not be completed by June 30, 2016.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the proposed location and project as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director
Mike Murphy, Active Living and Parks Superintendent

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Vietnam Veterans Park Map with Location of Memorial](#)
 - [Memorial design for Vietnam Veterans Park](#)
-

Vietnam Veterans Park

Cabarrus County, NC

Park Entrance

Entrance Sign, Flags, Lights & Landscape/Plants

Proposed Memorial to Vietnam Veterans

Shuffleboard, Horseshoe & Bocce Courts

Future Restrooms

Volleyball Courts

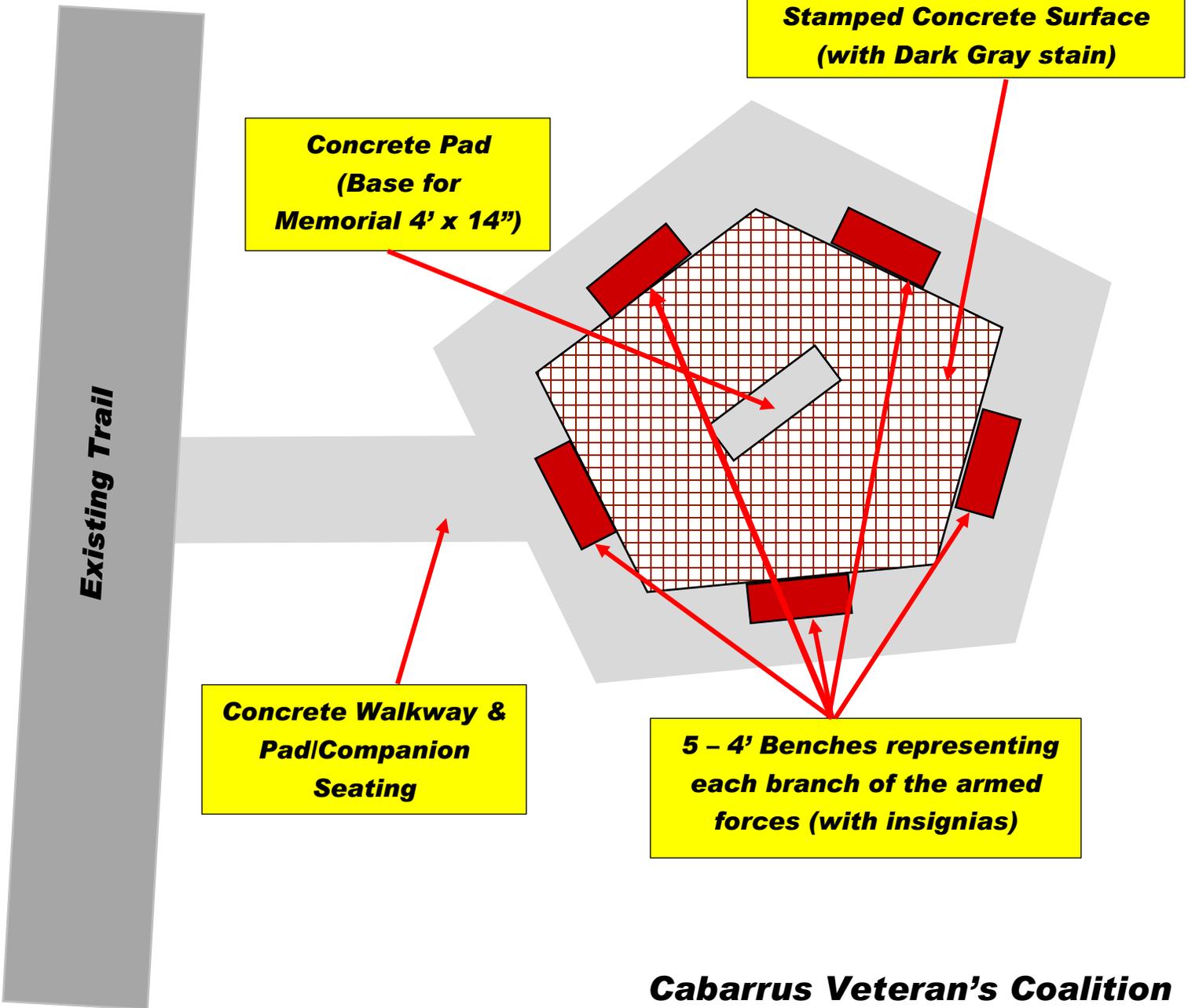
-  Perimeter Trail - 1.23 Miles
-  Lake Trail - .2 Miles
-  Walking Trail - .46 Miles
-  Wetland Trail - .17 Miles
-  Disc Golf Trail - .74 Miles
-  Roads & Parking Lots



0 150 300 Feet

In case of emergency, report to the **ORANGE** area nearest your location.

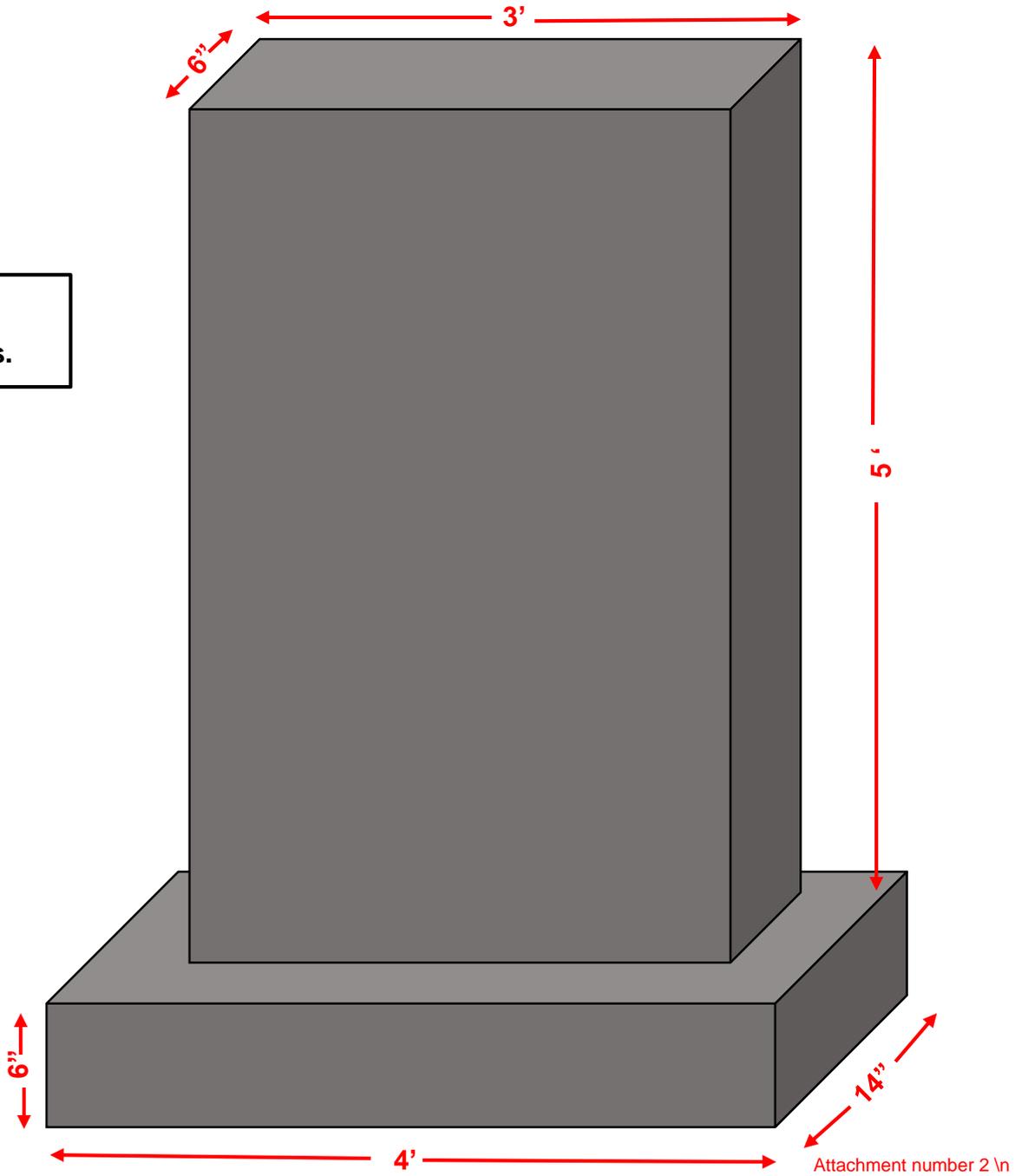
Map Prepared by Cabarrus County ITS - Feb. 15th, 2011



**Cabarrus Veteran's Coalition
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Project**

Attachment Number 2 in

Weight
2,410 lbs.



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

IAM - Transfer of Surplus Vehicles to Cabarrus County Health Alliance

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Health Alliance has requested two (2) surplus vehicles from Cabarrus County to support the mosquito control program. The vehicles requested for transfer are (2) Ford Crown Vic cars (2007 Ford Crown Vic, Asset #8020, VIN 2FAHP71W27X151708 and 2006 Ford Crown Vic, Asset #2203, VIN 2FAHP71W06X157649) that were scheduled for surplus at the end of the month. The Infrastructure and Asset Management and Finance Departments have both reviewed the request and the attached vehicle is available for surplus transfer to the Cabarrus County Health Alliance per NCGS 153A-176, 160A-274 and 160A-280.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to declare two County vehicles as surplus property and authorize disposition to the Cabarrus Health Alliance in accordance with the County's policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Kyle Bilafer, Infrastructure and Asset Management Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

ATTACHMENTS

- [Request letter](#)
-



at NC Research Campus

May 9, 2016

Mike Downs, County Manager
Cabarrus County
65 Church Street Southeast
Concord, North Carolina 28026

Mr. Downs,

Please consider this formal request from Cabarrus Health Alliance for two vehicles from Cabarrus County to support the mosquito control program. Cabarrus Health Alliance is recruiting for two part-time, seasonal staff to increase mosquito control activities in Cabarrus County this summer. At this time, Cabarrus Health Alliance does not have vehicles for these individuals to drive.

I appreciate your consideration and continued partnership to protect the health of the citizens in Cabarrus County.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'William F. Pilkington'.

William Pilkington
Public Health Director



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development - Lomax Farm Master Plan and Lease Agreement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Carolina Farm Stewardship Association has been working on a master plan for the Elma C. Lomax Farm that includes input from the community, farmers, consumers, educators, Cooperative Extension and other interested parties or partners. Carolina Farm Stewardship Association staff would like to present the plan as well as renew the farm lease agreement for the 2017 fiscal year.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive master plan report.

Motion to renew the farm lease agreement and to authorize the County Manager and County Attorney to execute the lease agreement renewal upon adoption of the FY17 Cabarrus County budget.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

10 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, AICP, Planning and Development Director
Aaron Newton, Carolina Farm Stewardship Association, Lomax Farm Coordinator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

[Lease Agreement](#)

[Report](#)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

FIRST MODIFICATION TO THE
AMENDED AND RESTATED
OPERATING AGREEMENT
FOR THE ELMA C. LOMAX
INCUBATOR FARM PARK

This AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT FOR THE ELMA C. LOMAX INCUBATOR FARM PARK (“Restated Agreement”) is made and entered into effective the 1st day of July, 2016 by and between CABARRUS COUNTY (“County”), a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina and the CAROLINA FARM STEWARDSHIP ASSOCIATION (“CFSA”), an Internal Revenue Code §501(c)(3) recognized non-profit North Carolina corporation.

RECITALS

1. The County owns the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Park (“Farm Park”), which has been utilized as a unique County park for training and developing local farmers as part of a larger local sustainability effort.
2. The Farm Park is located on 30.601 acres owned by the County and one acre leased from Franklin D. Lomax, with a physical address of 3435 - 3459 Atando Road, Concord, Cabarrus County, North Carolina.
3. The County’s ownership of its Farm Park tract contains restrictions on its usage, which restrictions have been construed to include the farming activities on-going at the Farm Park.
4. CFSA is a member-based, farmer-driven, non-profit organization located in Pittsboro, North Carolina, with a mission to promote local and organic agriculture in the Carolinas, including education and support for new farmers.
5. The County’s Board of Commissioners voted to discontinue County funding for the Farm Park for Fiscal Year 2015, except for certain expenses necessary to allow the existing farmers at the Farm Park to tend to and harvest their crops, pending transition of Farm Park operations to the private sector.
6. The County and CFSA agreed to operate the Farm Park on a temporary basis, until December 31, 2014, pursuant to a Temporary Operating Agreement (“TOA”).
7. On or about February 2, 2015, the County and CFSA entered into an Extension to the TOA, which extended the duration of the relationship between these parties to December 31, 2015.
8. The County’s Board of Commissioners approved a budget for Fiscal Year 2017 for the Farm Park.
9. CFSA desires to continue to operate the Farm Park on a continuing temporary basis, with the ultimate objective of a longer term arrangement or transitioning the operation of the Farm Park to a separate non-profit organization that would manage and operate the Farm Park on a longer-term basis.
10. Both parties desire to amend and restate the TOA and extension to continue the present usage of the Farm Park, as more particularly described in the Terms contained below.

In consideration of these Recitals and Terms, which the parties agree are sufficient to make this Restated Agreement legally valid and binding, the parties agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Beginning July 1, 2016, CFSA shall continue to assume and exercise management and operating control of the Farm Park. Unless earlier terminated, the duration of this Restated Agreement shall be June 30, 2017.

2. Such management and operation includes the continued assumption of all expenses for and obligations of the Farm Park. This includes, but is not limited to, all utilities, supplies and the monthly lease payment to Franklin D. Lomax.

3. For the duration of this Restated Agreement, CFSA shall temporarily exercise the rights and assume the obligations under the lease agreement with Franklin D. Lomax and the agreements with the farmers utilizing the Farm Park. Any modifications of these agreements, including the Lomax lease agreement, or entry into any new agreement(s) with reference to the Farm Park must be approved in advance by the County. Notwithstanding, so long as CFSA uses the County-approved form for leases with Farm Park farmers, the individual farmer leases do not have to be approved by the County.

4. CFSA shall be entitled to use without charge all tools, equipment, furniture and supplies owned by the County currently on hand at or being used at the Farm Park. A list is attached as Schedule A. All such items shall continue to be owned by the County. CFSA at its expense shall timely and properly maintain and/or repair all such items, which except for consumable supplies shall be returned to the County in their present condition at the conclusion of this Restated Agreement, normal wear and tear excepted. Any items purchased by CFSA for use at the Farm Park shall remain the property of CFSA.

5. CFSA shall continue all existing programs and services presently in operation at the Farm Park. Any new programs and services shall be consistent with the current Lomax Program Development Plan. Any other programs or services must be approved in advance by the County.

6. CFSA shall use its best efforts to help formulate a plan for transition of the Farm Park to itself or a separate non-profit organization for the long term operation of the Park. Any such plan must be approved in advance by the County.

7. The \$ _____ budgeted for the Farm Park for Fiscal Year 2016 by the County shall be expended for Farm Park operations and expenses, as provided below:

| | |
|---|----------|
| Equipment, maintenance and repairs | X |
| Grounds maintenance/management staff | X |
| Fuel, utilities and propane cost | X |
| Landscape design/site plan for greenhouses | X |
| Staff and support for community programs/activities | X |
| Total | \$ _____ |

8. CFSA agrees that County funds shall only be used as budgeted by the County. The County has the right to audit the books and records of the Farm Park in order to monitor usage of the funds.

9. CFSA at its expense shall provide coverage through insurance for all insurable risks incident to its obligations under the TOA, the Extension and this Restated Agreement in coverage amounts as mutually determined by CFSA and the County's Risk Manager. Cabarrus County, its agents, officers and employees shall be named as an additional insured.

10. County Manager Michael K. Downs and CFSA Executive Director Roland McReynolds shall be the primary contacts for all matters relating to this Restated Agreement.

11. CFSA shall indemnify and hold the County harmless from any and all demands, claims, losses, damages, expenses or costs of whatever nature and kind, including any claims based on any environmental law or regulation, including attorneys fees, arising from the TOA, the Extension or this Restated Agreement and/or CFSA's management or operation of the Farm Park.

12. Should CFSA at any time fail to timely pay any amount or fulfill any other obligation imposed on it by this Restated Agreement or should it curtail or cease operation or management of the Farm Park, the County may, but it is not obligated to, upon ten (10) days prior notice to or demand upon CFSA, declare CFSA in default of this Restated Agreement and terminate it. Upon termination, CFSA shall immediately vacate the Farm Park and turn over to the County all of the County's assets.

13. CFSA may not assign this Restated Agreement without the prior written consent of the County.

14. This Restated Agreement represents the entire understanding of the parties with reference to this subject matter. Neither the original TOA nor the Extension are to be considered the agreement of the parties any longer. There are no side deals or oral understandings. Any modification or amendment must be in writing and signed by both parties in order to be legally valid and effective.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Restated Agreement as shown below, pursuant to authority previously given.

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____ Date: _____
Michael K. Downs
County Manager

CAROLINA FARM STEWARDSHIP ASSOCIATION

By: _____ Date: _____
Roland McReynolds
CFSA



Development Plan

Summary Report

May 2016



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Executive Summary | 1 |
| Background and Introduction | |
| The Goal and Purpose | 2 |
| A Growing Movement in Response to a Growing Crisis | 3 |
| Developing Programs | 4 |
| Developing Programs | |
| Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm & Farmer-In-Training Program | 5-6 |
| RCCC Class and Workshop Series | 7 |
| Organic Vegetable Production Research | 8 |
| Lo2Max Community Garden | 9 |
| Hunger Relief Charity Plot | 10 |
| Volunteer Days at Lomax Farm | 11 |
| 4H and other Kidz Campz | 12 |
| Farm Services | 13 |
| Food Systems and Ag Business Development | 14 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Proposed Programs | 15 |
| Cabarrus Schoolkids Farm Tour | 16 |
| Farm Labor Training Program | 17 |
| Mentorship Training Program | 18 |
| Cabarrus County Agricultural History Exhibit | 19 |
| Retreat Event Center | 20 |
| Renewable Energy Learning Lab | 21 |
| Lomax Food Hub | 22 |
| Farmer Veteran Coalition Collaboration | 23 |
| Visiting Studies Program | 24 |
| Farmers Veterans Coalition | |
| WWOOF | |
| Internships and Fifth Year @ Lomax Farm | |
| Partnerships | 25 |
| Cabarrus County | 26 |
| Rowan Cabarrus Community College | 27 |
| Cooperative Extension Cabarrus County | 28 |
| University of North Carolina Charlotte | 29 |
| Central United Methodist Church | 30 |
| Cabarrus Health Alliance | 31 |
| North Carolina Wildlife Federation | 32 |
| Great Outdoors University | 32 |
| Cabarrus Homebrewers Society | 33 |
| Cabarrus County Beekeepers | 34 |
| NC Farm School | 35 |

Staff and Operations 36-41

Acknowledgements & Next Steps 42



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Executive Summary

The Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm was started in 2009 in response to the decreasing number and increasing age of farmers in Cabarrus County and the growing demand for locally grown food. Early in the history of the farm, it became clear that there was a demand for something to serve as much more than just a farmer training facility in our community. The mission of training the next generation of farmers in Cabarrus County expanded to include the support, promotion and revitalization of the local food economy by providing the programming and education being actively sought by the public. Many of our citizens are interested in a healthier, more secure and more economically productive food system and they want to learn more about how to make that a reality.

With stubborn persistence, community support and just a dash of luck, the Lomax Incubator Farm has not only survived but has emerged as a regional leader in the effort to train new farmers and to tackle the issues facing our food system today. The key to the future success of the Lomax Farm will be offering different opportunities that address the different interests shared by citizens who want to engage and learn more about food and agriculture; and the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education is the place to make that happen.

Mission: To train new farmers and educate citizens about the importance of agriculture.

Vision: To support agriculture and our local food economy by providing the training and education necessary to foster a healthier, happier, more secure and more economically productive community in Cabarrus County.

Values:

- Make it Happen
- Set High Standards
- Foster Continuous Learning
- Support One Another
- Have Fun



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Goal and Purpose

The goal of the Lomax Development Plan is to create a shared vision for the future of the Lomax Farm. This process required an evaluation of current programs and the assessment of future programming opportunities, as well as identifying partnership opportunities and site development needs.

CFSA staff met with current Lomax participants, community partners, citizens and Cabarrus County staff to help inform this Lomax Development Plan. The preliminary results in this document are being shared with the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, Carolina Farm Stewardship Association Board of Directors, current partners, stakeholders and other interested citizens in the spring of 2016. Adjustments and amendments to this plan are likely as individuals and institutions review this Summary Report.

CFSA partnered with Cooperative Extension and Topia Group in the development of this plan.

Timeline:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| October & November 2015 | Lomax Participant Meetings |
| December 2015 | CFSA and Cooperative Extension Plan Development Meetings |
| January & February 2016 | Community Stakeholder Meetings to include: Lomax Advisory Group, Cabarrus County Staff, members of the agricultural community, and citizens of Cabarrus County. |
| February 2016 | CFSA Staff development of preliminary plan |
| March & April 2016 | Planning contractor development of site and programming |
| May 2016 | Lomax Development Plan presented to the BOC and CFSA |



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

A Growing Movement in Response to a Growing Crisis

Everyday more than a million+ people in the Charlotte metro Region make decisions about what they eat for breakfast, lunch and dinner. While those decisions are personal and particular to the individual, they are not made in a vacuum. One cannot make a choice that is not available or choose that which is not known. Easy access to fresh and healthy food, grown in a manner that will not strain future generations and the knowledge and experience about what to eat and how to eat it is essential to a community of that strives to be healthy, happy and productive.

A decade ago the seeds of a different sort of food system were sown as our community made decisions about the future of development in Cabarrus County. Proud of our agricultural heritage and skeptical of a future that didn't include farming and good food, we have taken steps to protect existing agriculture and foster the understanding of the need for support of our local food system. With a growing recognition of the need to train new farmers and the growing demand for locally grown produce, the Lomax Incubator Farm was born and continues to serve as the center of this movement in our community.

The process of creating this Lomax Development Plan was straightforward: gather input from current participants at the Lomax Farm as well as from a wide range of stakeholders, community leaders, existing partners, possible partners, and others interested in the future of food in Cabarrus County. All were asked to explore the key concerns surrounding the future of the Lomax Farm. Through large group discussions, small group meetings, and one-on-one conversations, consensus emerged about what would be required to meet the needs of our community and benefit the different segments of our population. The process challenged everyone involved to identify key topics, concepts and goals and how they could be integrated into existing and proposed infrastructure and programming at the Lomax Farm.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Developing Programs

Lomax has a number of programs that have developed in its seven year history. As part of this planning process they have been reviewed and critiqued by staff, participants and other relevant contributors.

This section of the Summary Report highlights those programs that currently operate at Lomax Farm.





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm & Farmer-in-Training Program

Founded primarily as a facility for training new farmers, Lomax Farm remains committed to this task. The recent [CONNECT our Food System Assessment Report](#) for the Charlotte Region showed a gap of \$663 million between the demand for locally produced fruits and vegetables and the regionally produced supply. Putting more young farmers on the land helps meet this demand and ensures our access to these highly sought after products.

- 30.6 acre training farm
- USDA Certified Organic
- Shared use facility teaching sustainable agricultural techniques.
- Passing knowledge and experience on to the next generation of growers
- Meeting the demand for training from new and young would-be farmers.
- Helping to increase the supply of locally raised food.
- Supporting the local economy through the demand of support industries
- Providing the raw product for value-added food businesses and restaurants.





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

RCCC Class and Workshop Series

Starting in 2015, RCCC has helped serve the need for classes and workshops at Lomax Farm. These efforts were initially aimed at providing education for Farmers-in-Training, including the Organic Vegetable Production Class, a prerequisite for participation in the Lomax Farmer-in-Training (FIT) program. RCCC is also exploring the likelihood of developing a core curriculum of classes to be used to give increasing structure and depth to the FIT program.

Meanwhile it has become clear that there is a demand from the general public regarding instruction related to food, farming and gardening. RCCC offers continuing education to students who might not become fulltime farmers but are nonetheless interested in learning more about food.

2015 and 2016 Classes include:

- Organic Vegetable Production
- REAL (Rural Entrepreneurship Through Action Learning)

AgEntrepreneurship Workshop Series

- Fall Gardening Class Series
- Introduction to Beekeeping
- Spring and Fall Mushroom Production Classes
- Native Plant Identification Class
- Seed Starting and other specialty skill classes
- <https://www.rccc.edu/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

RCCC Class and Workshop Series

Classes under consideration for 2017 and beyond include:

- Backyard Chickens
- Greenhouse and High Tunnel Management
- Cut Flower Production
- Farm Management
- Equipment and Small Engine Repair
- Renewable Energy Installation, Management and Repair
- Composting
- Vermiculture
- Landscape Design
- Tractor operation, safety, maintenance and repair
- Growing and using culinary and medical herbs
- Soil Biology
- Food preservation
- Hops Production
- Enology and Viticulture





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education
 Development Plan 2016 - 2026

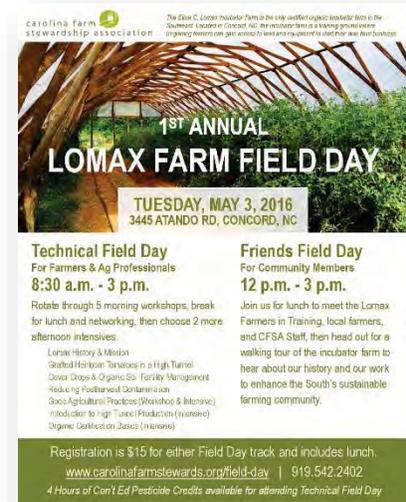
Organic Vegetable Production Research

CFSA has launched an Organic Research Initiative funded through North and South Carolina Specialty Crop Block Grants. The initiative includes conducting research on organic grafted heirloom tomato production in a high tunnel at the Lomax Incubator Farm.

The initiative also includes direct high tunnel consulting services to farmers in North and South Carolina. Investigating is underway into the utility of the Haney Soil Nutrient Tool to accurately assess soil nutrient availability through demonstrations on three South Carolina Farms.

This initiative will also develop resources and conduct on-farm workshops to address high tunnel, irrigation, and soil health information needs of farmers, as well as an annual Field Day at Lomax Farm.

- Organic vegetable production research
- High tunnel and season extension research focused on the Carolinas
- Soil health and fertility research
- Resource development for area farmers
- Workshops and field days to share information





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Lo2Max Community Garden

In 2012 a community garden was added to the farm. The participants call themselves the Lo2Max Community Garden and the program has continued to develop as a way for citizens to learn more about producing food for their families. The garden occupies the southeastern corner of the farm. The established infrastructure of the farm, including the irrigation system, deer fence, office and restroom facilities help to make the garden a successful program. Farm tools and equipment are also used to assist the community gardeners.

Cabarrus Health Alliance and Cooperative Extension have worked with the Lo2Max Community Garden, offering equipment, information and teaching sessions. Community Gardeners have also created productive and informative relationships with some of the farmers in training.

- A place for citizens to grow food for themselves
- Shared equipment and resources
- Community-focused approach to healthy food awareness
- Hands-on learning opportunities
- Lomax as a leader within the community garden movement developing in Cabarrus County
- Equipment and resource hub for other gardens





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Hunger Relief Charity Plot

In 2012 the congregation of Central United Methodist (CUMC) of Concord, NC developed a 5,000 square foot plot adjacent to the Lo2Max Community Garden. All of the vegetables produced in the plot have been distributed by Cooperative Christian Ministry (CCM) and Concord First Assembly (CFA) as part of an ongoing effort to help make food available to fight hunger.

This effort has begun working with the YMCA Share the Harvest Farm to make even more produce available; sharing knowledge, equipment and volunteers. In 2015 alone CUMC was able to grow and donate more than 3,000 lbs of fresh vegetables. In 2016 this effort has combined forces with the RCCC Organic Vegetable Production Class to ensure the vegetables started as a part of that class get put to good use!

- Growing food for hunger relief
- Offering educational opportunities for CUMC congregants
- Promoting volunteerism and community service
- Partnering with CHA, YMCA and other organizations interested in growing food for the hungry





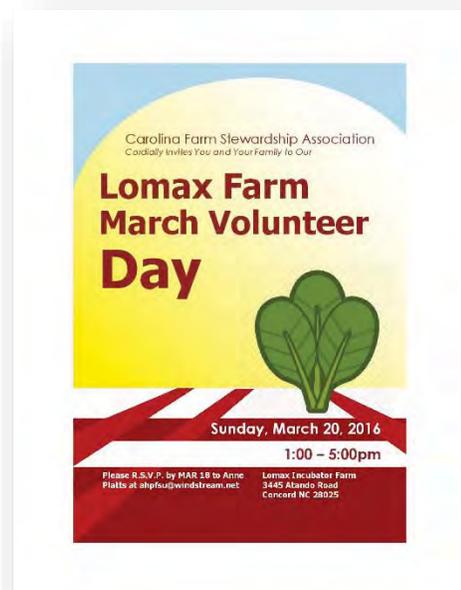
Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Volunteer Days at Lomax Farm

In 2015 the request for opportunities to volunteer at Lomax Farm reached a tipping point. Without a well-established system in place for managing an increase in the volunteers on-farm, CFSA staff and Farmers-in-Training were reluctant to invite even more people to spend time volunteering at Lomax. The time had come however and Lomax Farm has now developed a monthly Volunteer Day, regularly hosting more than 30 people each month who come to Lomax Farm to work and learn and meet other Lomax participants.

This monthly event serves not only to undertake needed tasks but as a way to introduce people to Lomax Farm and the programs offered on the farm. A continued increase in interest means this program is likely to expand in the near future.

- Monthly volunteer opportunity within the community
- Hands-on learning opportunities
- Making time on a farm available to those who otherwise wouldn't have such access
- A chance to families to meet farmers-in-training, community gardeners and other participants





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

4H and other Kidz Campz

In the summer of 2016 4H will offer young people the opportunity to explore the basics of gardening, unique gardening techniques, local foods and environmental effects of landscaping and responsible use of land for gardening. They will learn to care for themselves and other living things through farm-based educational programs at Lomax Farm.

Together with Cooperative Extensions agents, young people will taste fresh vegetables straight from the farm, tend and harvest crops, collect seeds, make compost, learn about worms, insects and pollinators and explore our natural environment in hands-on science based learning.

Serving an opportunity to test the capacity to host such camps, Lomax Farm hopes to offer additional kidz campz in coordination with 4H and potentially other organizations.

- Young people learning about where food comes from
- Knowledge about natural systems Opportunities to weed, water and harvest vegetables
- Kids caring for plants and meeting farmers-in-training





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Farm Services

CFSA has expanded programming and staff support for farmers as part of our flagship Organic Carolinas Initiative. The goal of this initiative is to build on regional assets and successes to establish a world-class organics industry in the Carolinas, and double the size of the organics sector in the region by 2020.

Lomax Farm provides CFSA the opportunity to make Cabarrus County the leader in efforts to more intensely serve the Charlotte Region. Key CFSA staff members work daily from Lomax Farm while others are able to use Lomax Farm as a base while working on specific efforts in the area.



The Farm Services team has three initiatives that provide technical assistance to help farmers use sustainable and organic production practices and get GAPs certified. They include:

Organic Transition Initiative: Provides basic information on different certifying agents that work in the Carolinas, Q & A on National Organic Program regulations, guidance in appropriate record keeping, and a review of farmers your records and certification application materials.

High Tunnel Initiative: Helps farmers implement efficient and sustainable high tunnel management practices including information on planting dates, pest pressure, and variety selection, ways to mitigate soil disturbance during the grading and installation process, as well as changes due to runoff, and issues with irrigation and soil moisture that affect production and plant growth.

Local Produce Safety Initiative: Helps small diversified farmers pass a GAP audit by conducting risk assessments, mock audits, food safety plan review, on-site training.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Food Systems and Ag Business Development



The Carolina Farm Stewardship Association Food Systems Team has helped to create vibrant and sustainable local food systems throughout the Carolinas by building collaborative networks that integrate sustainable food production, safe handling and processing practices, distribution, consumption, and waste management in order to enhance the environmental, economic, and social health of people and places in North and South Carolina.

The Food Systems team at CFSA has a presence at the Lomax Farm where the team will extend its' services to local farmers in training, regional growers, and food businesses across the Charlotte metro region. Through this program, regional food businesses and suppliers will be able to access assistance with business planning development, capital sourcing, product sourcing, local and regional economic development support, and food systems infrastructure development support.

- Support local and regional governments in accessing the economic impact of local food system development
- Provide business development consulting services for farmers and food businesses
- Collaborate with regional partners to develop better business development packages for all food related businesses
- Assess regional food system infrastructure to identify gaps within intermediary infrastructure and provide insight on how best to capitalize on those gaps
- Educate consumers about the importance of local food system development and how they can support
- <https://www.carolinafarmstewards.org/foodsystems/>



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Proposed Programs

During the development planning process a number of community needs emerged that fit within the scope of possible work at Lomax Farm. Some needs were expressed by those already participating at Lomax, some came from the established farming community while others were communicated by the general public.

This section of the Summary Report highlights those programs that could be developed at the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education in response to these needs.



15



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus Schoolkids Farm Tour

What would it be like to live in a community in which children know where food comes from and value that food and the people who grow it? Could we overcome the growing childhood obesity crisis and the rising rate of juvenile diabetes if children learned at an early age what healthy eating looks like?

As a part of Cabarrus Schoolkids Farm Tour all sixth grade students would visit Lomax Farm during the course of the school year. It is at this grade level that students already visit the Cabarrus County Fair prior to opening day as part of Agri-Business Days, an existing program of Cooperative Extension. A corresponding trip to the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education during this same year of education will help to reinforce the importance of agriculture, good eating-good health and greater stewardship of our natural resources.

Every student from Cabarrus County, Kannapolis City Schools as well as private and homeschooled six graders will have the opportunity to visit a working farm, learn more about the agricultural heritage of Cabarrus County and meet some of the people training to grow food in their community

- All sixth grade students visit a working farm
- Education regarding agricultural heritage
- Interaction with adults training to become farmers
- Learning opportunities regarding food and healthy eating





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Farm Labor Training Program

Established farmers in Cabarrus County and the surrounding area find it extremely challenging to hire well-trained farm workers. The Lomax Center for Agricultural Education seeks to address this issue by establishing a Farm Labor Training Program (FLTP). The Lomax Center hopes to provide the location for educational institutions such as Cooperative Extension and RCCC to offer training to those who seek work in the farming industry but lack the necessary skills.

Different from the farmer-in-training program, the FLTP would be designed to provide knowledge and practical understanding of farm-related tasks in a rapid manner so that interest individuals could quickly gain employment on area farms. Interested farmers could send current or potential employees to the program for greater skill development.

- Addressing a current problem for area farmers
- Efficiently providing farm-related skills
- Training new or potential employees for farmers
- Putting people to work on area farms.





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Mentorship Training Program

The existing Incubator Farm and Farmer-in-Training Program serve those who have the skills necessary to start their own farming operation but lack the affordable access to land and equipment needed to get a farm business started. However many individuals who want to start their own farm do not yet have the skills they need to enter the Incubator Farm Program. They first need to spend time on a working farm offering labor in return for experience and appropriately designated compensation.

Meanwhile many established farmers in the area are interested in the opportunity to share their experience with younger farmers who want to take up the profession. These experienced farmers lack the time and resources to seek out such individuals. The Lomax Center for Agricultural Education hopes to develop a program that will match prospective Apprentices with Mentors to help with the initial stage of beginning farmer development.

- Training existing area farmers as Mentors
- Vetting interested individuals as ready Apprentices
- Creating suitable relationships between Apprentices and Mentors
- Developing prepared recruits for Incubator Farm Program

photo credit: Julia Williams





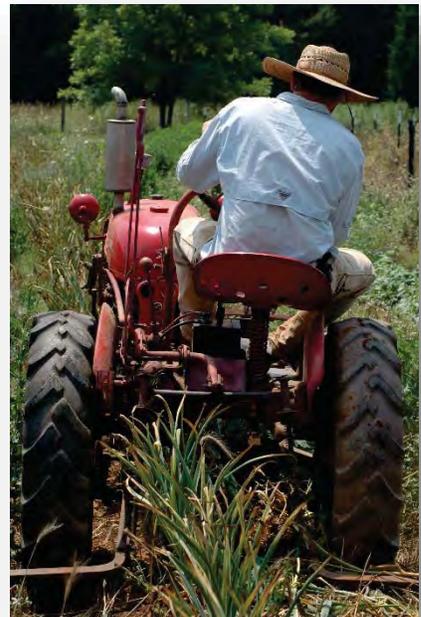
Lomax Center for Agricultural Education
Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus County Agricultural History Exhibit

Did you know that Cabarrus County has one of the longest continuously operating farmers markets in the history of North Carolina? Or that at any time there are on average more than 7,000 head of cattle in Cabarrus County? Where would you go if you wanted to learn more about these, or about the past and current practices of agriculture in Cabarrus County?

The Lomax Center for Agricultural Education hopes to develop an exhibit that highlights the history of agriculture in Cabarrus County complete with old tools and farm equipment and a short film documenting those people who have been instrumental in agriculture over the last half century and more. Housed at Lomax Farm, this archive can grow to serve future generations as agricultural technology and practices change.

- Sharing the history of agriculture in Cabarrus County
- Documenting present agricultural development efforts
- Remembering those who have farmed and supported farming in our community.





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Retreat Event Center

The Lomax Center for Agricultural Education hopes to offer working space for organizations and institutions in need of a place to retreat for planning, training, leadership advancement, or other development-related efforts. Lomax could provide this space within the setting of a working farm, offering participating groups the opportunity to learn more about the efforts of agricultural advancement in Cabarrus County as a part of their time at the Lomax Center.

Offering the Lomax Center facilities for meetings, retreats and small gatherings will help to better utilize site improvements and a small fee for use will help to offset the costs associated with operating the farm for its many other uses.

- More use of expanded infrastructure
- Expanded exposure to the programs at Lomax Center
- Recruitment for future participation
- Revenue opportunity





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Renewable Energy Learning Lab

A growing interest in renewable energy offers the opportunity to share with the public more information about solar energy. The Renewable Energy learning Lab at Lomax Center could facilitate teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) to the growing number of STEM students in the school system of Cabarrus County. Likewise such a lab would offer RCCC and other possible partners a place to train adults seeking a career in the solar energy economy.

With hands-on displays to engage visitors and students and a working “solar farm” learning could produce electricity to help power the other efforts at the Lomax Center.

- Generating clean, renewable energy
- Teaching kids about solar energy
- Training solar industry professionals
- Powering the farm at reduced cost



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Lomax Food Hub

Crucial to the success of many incubator farms across the country is the development of a shared food distribution network. These programs offer farmers-in-training, graduates and other area farmers a way to work together to market their products in a way that benefits each of them.

The idea is to provide a proven strategy that new farmers can use to sell their produce. It works by aggregating product, increasing output scale and streamlining distribution. In turn this helps meet the needs of restaurants and institutions like school systems and hospitals that want to buy locally grown goods but can't deal directly with lots of different farmers. The Lomax Center hopes to create such a program to help both new producers and institutional buyers.

- Connecting area farmers with institutional buyers
- Offering new farmers easier access to markets
- Building the reputation of Cabarrus County growers
- Serving the aggregation and distribution needs of specialty crops farmers in Cabarrus County



photo credit: Emma Hauser



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Farmer Veteran Coalition Collaboration



The mission of the Farmer Veteran Coalition is to mobilize veterans to feed America. We cultivate a new generation of farmers and food leaders, and develop viable employment and meaningful careers through the collaboration of the farming and military communities. We aspire to lead the national effort connecting veterans to agriculture. We believe that veterans possess the unique skills and character needed to strengthen rural communities and create sustainable food systems for all. We believe that food production offers purpose, opportunity, and physical and psychological benefits.

The Lomax Agricultural Learning Center hopes to partner with the Farmer Veteran Coalition and local veteran organizations to support veterans in our region who aspire to learn more about the occupational opportunities in agriculture. This will mean creating awareness regarding the different learning opportunities at the Lomax Center but also using the network and resources of Farmer Veteran Coalition to make connections between Lomax and aspiring farmer veterans.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Visiting Studies Program

Many individuals and several organizations have approached Lomax Farm in the past about establishing a relationship whereby participants in their programs could come and train for a time at Lomax Farm. The new Lomax Center for Agricultural Education seeks to make this opportunity available. Visitors would have assigned schedules and tasks at the farm and would work directly with Lomax staff and farmers-in-training.

Temporarily residency at the farm would make these opportunities more attractive but would also help by providing assistance outside of normal business hours. Work on the farm doesn't end at 5pm on Friday. Having visitors in residence would benefit not only the participants but also the Lomax Center as well.

- Farmer Veteran Coalition
- World Wide Opportunities on Organic Farms
- Internships
- Fifth Year @ Lomax Program
- Farmer-in-Residence Program





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Partnerships

From day one, the Lomax Farm has been a collaborative effort between multiple organizations. The future of the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education will depend on continued cooperation between existing partners and the willingness of the Lomax Center to explore other partnership opportunities.

The current farm campus is used by many different organizations and will no doubt be used by others in the future to further the efforts of those who share its vision:

To support agriculture and our local food economy by providing the training and education necessary to foster a healthier, happier, more secure and more economically productive community in Cabarrus County.





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus County

The Lomax Incubator Farm was established on land donated to Cabarrus County by the family of Mrs. Elma C. Lomax. The county worked closely with Cooperative Extension to develop the existing infrastructure and supported the program with operational funding and staff support until July 2014. Carolina Farm Stewardship Association took over operational management soon after and continues to run the farm and oversee its development. However Cabarrus County has continued to fund a portion of the operational budget and has helped in many other ways. The County continues to own the land and leases it to CFSA for the purpose of operating the farm.

- Member of the Lomax Advisory Group
- Land owner
- Provides some operational funds
- Assists with equipment and facilities issues
- Offers outreach opportunities
- Has the opportunity to use the new facility to attract businesses to Cabarrus County
- Has the opportunity to use the new facility to hold meetings, retreats and other gatherings

<https://www.cabarruscounty.us/government/departments/sustainability/local%20food/Pages/Elma-C.-Lomax-Incubator-Farm.aspx>



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Rowan Cabarrus Community College

Rowan Cabarrus Community College serves specific instructional needs as identified by RCCC, the Lomax Center and the general public regarding agricultural education and in the future, renewable energy. RCCC offers continuing education to students, faculty, industry, and other organizations regarding sustainable agriculture and when appropriate participates in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic. Classes include the annual Organic Vegetable Production Class, a prerequisite for participation in the Lomax Farmer-in-Training program. RCCC will also help to develop a core curriculum of classes to be used to give increasing structure and depth to the FIT program.

- Organic Vegetable Production Class
- REAL (Rural Entrepreneurship Through Action Learning)
AgEntrepreneurship Workshop Series
- Fall Gardening Class Series
- Spring and Fall Mushroom Production Classes
- Native Plant Identification Class
- Seed Starting and other specialty skill classes
- <https://www.rccc.edu/>



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cooperative Extension Cabarrus County

Cooperative Extension continues to offer focused learning opportunities to the general public, including but not limited to lectures, kids camps, workshops and other shorter session teaching opportunities and when appropriate participates in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic. They can also provide technical assistance to the Land Manager, Training Coordinator and the participants in the Farmer-in-Training Program. This includes regular meetings with Lomax staff and FITs.

In 2015 and 2016 the Master Gardeners of Cabarrus County used the Lomax greenhouse to grow plants, the sales of which support grants to local schools and other organizations that want to start gardens. This is a great example of the interconnectedness of the Lomax Farm and organizations within the community who benefit from use of the farm.

- Founding partner of Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm
- One-on-one technical assistance
- Focused learning opportunities
- Master Gardener Program assistance
- Plant sales supporting local school gardens
- <https://cabarrus.ces.ncsu.edu/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

University of North Carolina Charlotte

University of North Carolina Charlotte IDEAS Center hopes to continue conducting research in support of the sharing of scientific and technological findings and procedures relevant to sustainable farming and the development of monitoring and assessment mechanisms pertaining to sustainable agriculture. UNCC will offer continuing education to students, faculty, industry, and other appropriate organizations regarding sustainable agriculture and when appropriate participate in relevant local, regional, national and international forums on this topic.

There is a push within the university system for inter-university collaboration. UNCC hopes to create a relationship with the Center for Environmental Farming Systems (CEFS) which is a collaborative effort between NCSU, NC A&T and NCDACS. The Lomax Center could help provide a platform for this collaboration between universities within our region of North Carolina.

UNCC IDEAS will work with partnering organizations in the development of educational programs, research, development and policies related to sustainability and farming to include:

- Implementation of major collaborative educational projects
- New or improved farming methods and technologies
- Holistic planning, design, and construction for sustainable communities including integrated building and sites
- Implementation of major collaborative research projects
- <http://ideas.uncc.edu/>



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Central United Methodist Church

In 2012 the congregation of Central United Methodist (CUMC) of Concord, NC developed a 5,000 square foot plot adjacent to the Lo2Max Community Garden. All of the vegetables produced in the plot have been distributed by Cooperative Christian Ministry (CCM) and Concord First Assembly (CFDA) as part of their ongoing effort to help make food available to fight hunger. In 2015 alone CUMC able to grow and donate more than 3,000 lbs of fresh vegetables.

In 2016 this effort will combine forces with the RCCC Organic Vegetable Production Class to ensure the food started as a part of that class gets put to good use!

- Growing food for local hunger relief efforts
- Partnering with RCCC food grown as part of workshops and classes is put to good use!
- Opportunity for CUMC congregants to volunteer, exercise and learn
- Developing leadership capacity for other groups interested in growing food for hunger relief
- <http://concordcentral.org/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus Health Alliance

Cabarrus Health Alliance is a public health authority created by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners. It works to promote high levels of individual and community health through collaborations and innovative partnerships.

In 2016 as part of the Racial and Ethnic Approaches to Community Health (REACH) Grant, Cabarrus Health Alliance is assisting the Lo2Max Community Garden at Lomax Farm with equipment and tool purchases and with technical assistance. It is our hope that we can continue to partner in ways that empower citizens to develop healthy strategies for eating well and being active.

- Cooking Classes in demonstration kitchen
- Collaborative initiatives aimed at bring together the many groups eager to learn more about growing food
- Use of the Lomax Event Retreat Center to host seminars, workshops, and other community oriented learning opportunities
- Gardening equipment storage, staging and seed starting.
- <http://www.cabarrushealth.org/336/2438/REACH>



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

North Carolina Wildlife Federation

“Since 1945 North Carolina Wildlife Federation has been one of the most effective conservation organizations bringing together citizens, outdoor enthusiasts, hunters & anglers, government and industry to protect North Carolina’s wildlife and its habitat.”

Carolina Farm Stewardship Association is an official member of the NCWF and is excited about the burgeoning partnerships made possible by the Lomax Center. The Great Outdoors University, a program of NCWF, connects kids with nature and has visited the Lomax Farm with the hopes of developing it as one of the many sites used to meet this mission.

NCWF has already provide material support for the development of one of six beneficial habitats that will serve to develop their Butterfly Highway Initiative.

- Developing a network of learning-focused organizations
- Offering educational experiences for kids
- Developing pollinator habitats
- Developing forest learning lab
- <http://www.ncwf.org/programs/gou>
- <http://www.ncwf.org/programs/butterfly-highway>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education
Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus Homebrewers Society (CABREW)

In 2013 the Cabarrus Homebrewers Society established a trial of hops production at Lomax. This unique crop is increasingly in demand due to the rapidly growing interest in the home brewing of beer and the craft brewing industry taking root right here in Cabarrus County, the Charlotte Region and throughout the state of North Carolina. This project is currently serving as a trial to see if this crop can be raised in an economically viable way, adding yet another option for a diversified farming operation. CABREW hopes to partner with Cooperative Extension and NCSU to expand this project.

- Six hops towers
- Five varieties being tested
- Weekly CABREW meetings at Lomax Farm during the warm season to trim vines, weed, water and talk hops.
- <https://cabrew.wordpress.com/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Cabarrus County Beekeepers

The Cabarrus County Beekeepers have maintained at least one hive at Lomax since the farm originally opened. This has helped with pollination efforts at the farm. It has also helped inspire and educate several farmers-in-training to become beekeepers and learn the skills they need to successfully keep bees as part of their farming operations. Lomax Farm continues to serve as a place for citizens to raise bees when doing so at home isn't an option. The Lomax Center hopes to offer more structured opportunities for the public to learn more about bees, raising them and the challenges bees face today.

- Pollinators helping to assist with vegetable production
- Six beneficial habitats under development at Lomax Farm
- Official partner with North Carolina Wildlife Federation's Butterfly Highway Initiative
- <http://www.cabarrusbees.com/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

NC Farm School

“With the goal of teaching sound business principles to those wishing to start or add a new agricultural venture,” NC Farm School enters into its fourth year in 2016 at locations throughout NC. The Lomax Center for Agricultural Education hopes to capitalize on the shared mission of offering individuals the resources they need to develop new businesses in agriculture by joining forces with NC Farm School in the future. This program offers eight business-planning seminars, one each month for eight months and includes field trips to working farms. The Lomax Center hopes to offer on-the-ground resources that NC Farm School can use year after year, while providing potential recruits for the Lomax Incubator Farm program.

- Potential Lomax Center partner, teaching sound business principles to those wishing to start or add a new agricultural venture
- Evaluation of agricultural business planning, marketing, production systems, and business startup.
- One on one time with NC State University specialists
- Evaluation of agricultural business planning, marketing, production systems, and business startup.
- <https://ncfarmschool.ces.ncsu.edu/about/>





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education
 Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Staff and Operations

For more information about Lomax Farm operations, events and current programs please visit <https://www.carolinafarmstewards.org/lomax-farm/>

The Lomax Center Advisory Group will be made up of seven volunteer members as described below. The Board will meet as necessary with CFSA and Lomax staff to help plan, manage and monitor the direction of the farm.

- 1 Representative of Cabarrus County Government
 Kelly Sifford Planning and Development Director
- 1 Representative of Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension
 Christine Barrier Administrative Assistant
- 1 Representative of Rowan Cabarrus Community College
 Ann Morris Dean, Corporate and Continuing Education RCCC
- 1 Representative of University of North Carolina Charlotte
 Mike Lizotte UNCC Sustainability
 Officer
- 3 At-Large Representatives
 Susan Otteni Cabarrus County Resident
 Vicky Porter Porter Farms
 Dr. John Turner Turner Orthodontics





Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Program Director will be responsible for the overall operation of the farm. Duties will include budgeting, overseeing the collaborative network of individuals, institutions and organizations at the farm. This person will work with the Lomax Advisory Group to plan, manage and monitor the future direction of the farm as well as provide relevant program outcome information to Cabarrus County staff, RCCC, UNCC, Cooperative Extension, public officials, and the general public.

Key Activities

- Strategic and program planning: facilitating a strategic planning process for the organization, gathering stakeholder input, and shaping annual work plans and budgets; maintaining the Center's focus on mission-driven outcomes; developing key programmatic objectives, goals, and work plans including staff tasks/activities and evaluation metrics
- Program Budget development: developing staffing plan for program activities, supplies and materials and programmatic costs for all program areas; incorporate budget needs into all funding requests and allocate proportionally all overhead/administrative costs
- Grants management and reporting: tracking and maintaining monthly report of program activities by all staff and developing financial and program reports to funders; conduct funder meetings, site visits.
- Building and maintaining key community partnerships: represent project at events, workshops, panel presentations, meetings, etc.; participate in working groups for collaborative projects; engage in local, regional, and national policy and advocacy work.
- Staff management: hiring, managing and evaluating staff performance; ongoing coaching and supervisory "check ins" to assess progress toward goals; facilitate staff cohesion and team building.
- Program Evaluation: evaluating project performance and impacts either via data collection, discussions with participants, through participant surveys, focus groups, partner feedback, etc.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Land Manager will manage and monitor farming operations at the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education including production and non-production areas and will be responsible for the physical assets of the facility.

The Land Manager will be in charge of seasonal interns and work with them to create duty rosters, signup sheets, schedules, mechanical diagrams and technical reports, soil testing, standard operating procedures and other organizational aspects of the farm. The Land Manager will work with Cooperative Extension, RCCC and UNCC to ensure that the facility meets their needs and the needs of their students. This individual will also attend meetings as required or assigned. The Land Manager is a full time position and will report to the Program Director.

Key Activities

- Maintain all equipment, land, and buildings
- Small repairs on all power equipment (tractors, etc.)
- Winterize equipment and irrigation
- Mow/weed trim all grasses (except for cultivated field edges. That is the farmers' responsibility)
- Maintain forest edges (mow back brush, remove fallen trees, etc.)
- Supervise interns who assists with all tasks
- Cultivate cover crops
- Plow fields for farmers when appropriate
- Help train farmers on the safe and proper use of farm equipment
- Care for all equipment and infrastructure carefully and make sure that farmers are trained at the beginning of the season to do so as well.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Training Coordinator will be in charge of the development and maintenance of the instructional platform for the Farmer-in-Training (FIT) Program. This instructional platform will be based on annual production plans created by FITs in concert with a Lomax Food Hub.

The Lomax Food Hub will seek to connect farmers-in-training, program graduates and area farmers with institutional buyers of fresh and locally grown vegetables. This contract purchasing will necessitate corresponding production plans by the FIT, program graduates and other area farmers and the Training Coordinator will oversee the development of these plans.

The Training Coordinator will be responsible for the marketing of the Lomax Food Hub program as well as coordination with the Land Manager and the educational institutions at Lomax to ensure the success of this program.

Key Activities

- Coordinate on-farm training.
- Community gardener training
- Workshop development and oversight.
- Develop, market and sell support of a Food Hub program.
- Use the HUB's scheduled food deliveries to develop a multi-year production plan for the Lomax collaboratively managed farm fields
- Maintain financial resources and support needed to operate programs effectively



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Research Coordinator will conduct on-farm research that supports the needs of organic farmers in the Carolinas; conduct on-farm demonstrations at to validate the effectiveness of organic production practices; and collaborate with research and education providers to assist in gathering and disseminating information on organic production practices and organic transition. S/he will work with the Farm Services Director to prepare internal reports, compliance reports, grant billings, and other tasks necessary to meet program goals.

The Organic Research Coordinator will report directly to the Farm Services Director, and may supervise staff in the future. This position will be based out of the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education and will require travel throughout the Carolinas.

Key Activities

- Assist financial and programmatic monitoring to ensure compliance, progress towards objectives and expected results, and work plan and budget adherence.
- Oversee purchasing in accordance with approved budget; maintain account and transaction records as needed for program implementation; ensure compliance with CFSA expenditure control protocols.
- Conduct on-farm demonstrations at Lomax Farm and other farms in the Carolinas to validate the effectiveness of organic production practices.
- Provide on-sit training to producers growing in seasonal high tunnels.
- Research and document successful business models for organic, small scale, and diversified farms and support producers' adoption of those models.
- Develop resources and provide education on how to build successful organic farming operations.
- Collaborate with research and education providers to assist in gathering and disseminating information on organic production practices and organic transition.
- Conduct research at the Elma C. Lomax Farm that supports the needs of organic farmers in the Carolinas.
- Offer workshops in the Carolinas on organic production practices.
- Organize and host field days.



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

The Outreach Coordinator will be in charge of the development and maintenance of the Event Retreat Center. This will include marketing, scheduling and accommodating on-farm guests using the facility to further their organization's needs.

The Outreach Coordinator will develop the Cabarrus County Agricultural History Exhibit. This position will also facilitate on-farm fundraising and friend-raiser events and will be responsible for the development of programming aimed at bringing the general public onto the farm to learn and enjoy.

This position will work with the Land Manager and the Program Director to ensure that multiple visitors to the Lomax Center successfully use the facility at the same time.

Key Activities

- Manage the Event Retreat Center
- Coordinate on-farm visitation
- Develop and maintain Cabarrus County AG History Exhibit
- Media relationships
- Workshop development and oversight.
- Assistance with fundraising, marketing and recruitment



Lomax Center for Agricultural Education Development Plan 2016 - 2026

Acknowledgements & Next Steps

Thank you! The creation of this Development Plan would not have been possible without funds made available by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

Cooperative Extension Cabarrus County, most notably Director Robbie Furr, was instrumental in building this Development Plan.

Topia Group far exceeded expectations given the resources provided in putting together the site plans, master plan, logo and other aspects of the overall Lomax Development Plan.

Crucial to putting this plan together was the input from so many interested and engaged citizens of Cabarrus County. Thank you for your time and effort!

Next Steps:

Carolina Farm Stewardship Association and the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education will seek input from existing partners on this Development Plan and make changes when appropriate. The final plan will be available online in August 2016.

<https://www.carolinafarmstewards.org/lomax-farm/>

CFSA and Lomax staff will work to develop relationships with potential partners and explore opportunities that could assist in making this plan a reality. This includes examining resources within the community that could help develop programs and infrastructure

Meanwhile CFSA is committed to promoting the Vision of the Lomax Center for Agricultural Education through the continued service of its mission.



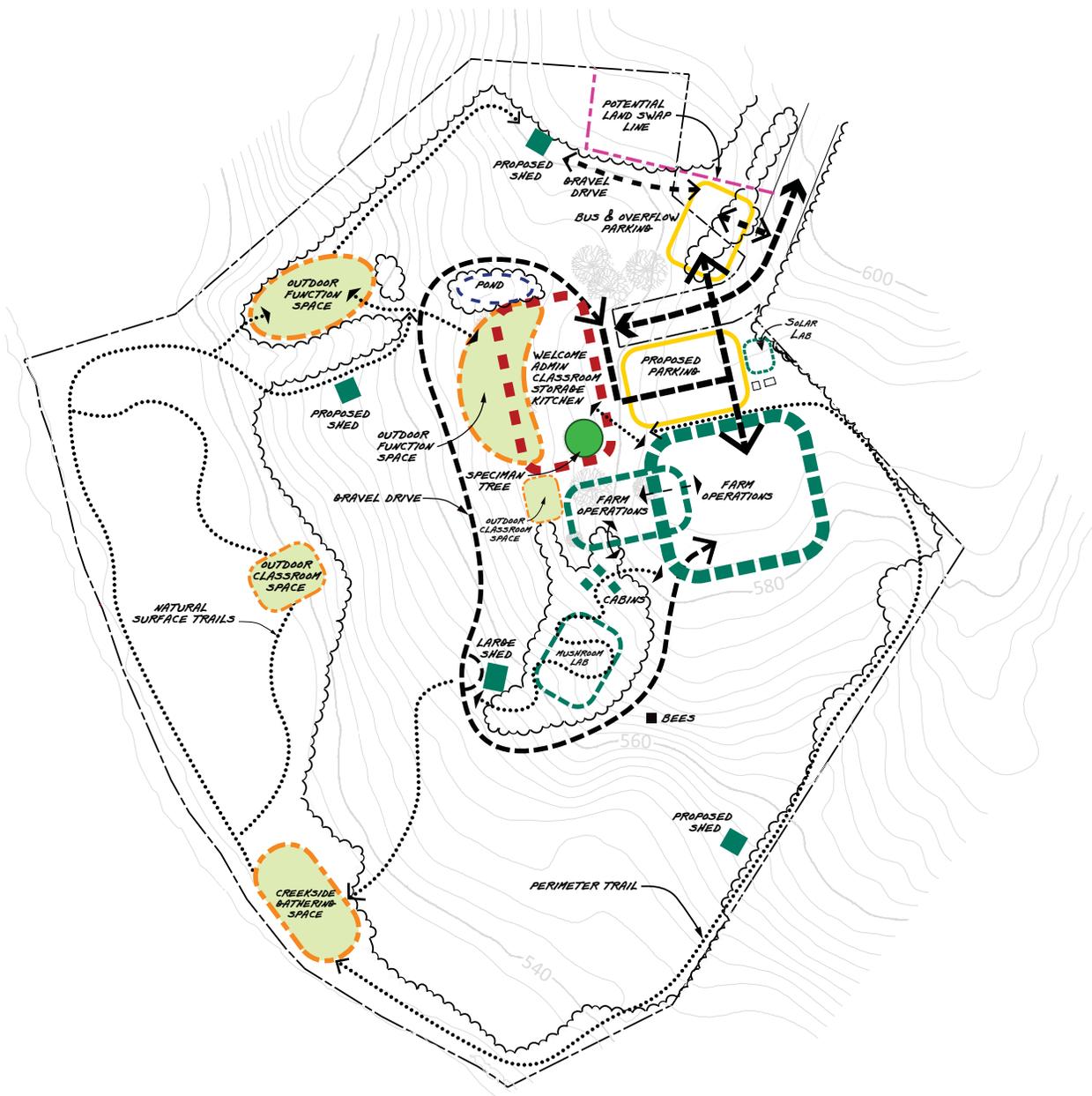
carolina farm  stewardship association 



LOMAX CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

MASTER PLAN

SITE NOTES / ANALYSIS
SCALE = NTS
4/21/16



- LEARNING CENTER
- FARM OPERATIONS
- OUTDOOR LEARNING AND GATHERING SPACE
- FUTURE PARKING
- WALKING TRAIL
- VEHICULAR CIRCULATION

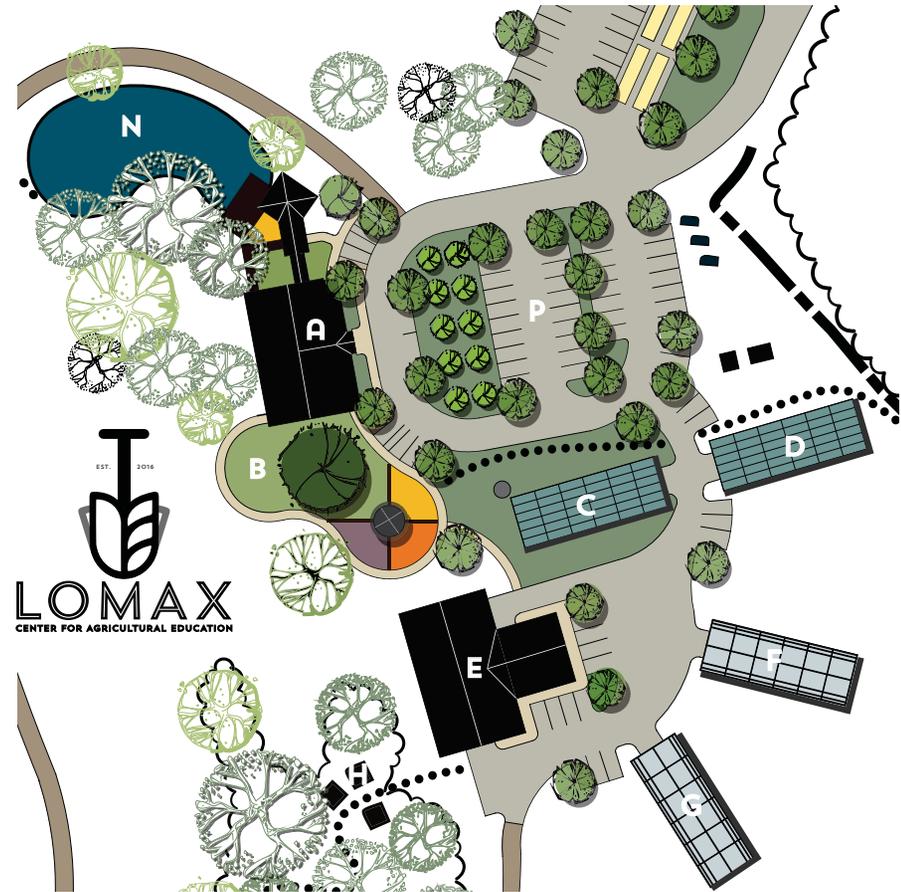
carolina farm stewardship association



LOMAX CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

MASTER PLAN

SCHEMATIC PLANNING
 SCALE = NTS
 4/2/16



MASTER PLAN SITE FEATURES

- A- Elma C. Lomax Classroom & Observatory
- B- Demonstration Garden & Celebration Space
- C- Greenhouse One
- D- Greenhouse Two
- E- Dry Storage, Cold Storage, Post-harvest Handling and Workspace
- F- High Tunnel One
- G- High Tunnel Two
- H- Visiting Studies Program Cabins
- I- Mushroom Learning Lab
- J- Bee Yard
- K- Utility Buildings
- L- Forest Learning Trail
- M- Function Lawn
- N- Restored Farm Pond
- O- Hop Yard
- P- Parking
- Q- Renewal Energy Lab

carolina farm  stewardship association



LOMAX CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

MASTER PLAN

ILLUSTRATIVE MASTER PLAN
SCALE = NTS

4/2/16



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Presentation of the Proposed FY17 Cabarrus County Budget and Scheduling of a Public Hearing

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Manager will present the proposed FY17 Cabarrus County budget to the Board of Commissioners on Monday, May 16, 2016. A copy of the proposed budget will be filed in the office of the clerk to the board on that same evening and will be available for public inspection at the Cabarrus County Government Center during regular business hours. The FY17 proposed budget will also be posted on the County website at <http://www.cabarruscounty.us> . Budget workshop meetings will be held in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center at 65 Church Street SE in Concord on May 24 and 26 at 4:00 p.m.

A public hearing on the proposed budget is required and citizens are encouraged to attend and to present written or oral comments. Adoption of the budget is scheduled for June 20, 2016.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive the budget.

Schedule a public hearing on the proposed FY17 Cabarrus County budget for Monday, June 20, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Active Living and Parks Commission

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The "Northwest Cabarrus" area representative position on the Active Living and Parks Commission is currently vacant.

An application to serve on the Active Living and Parks Commission has been received from Megan Baumgardner to serve as a "Northwest Cabarrus" area representative. Ms. Baumgardner also serves on the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC). An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint an individual to the Active Living and Parks Commission as the "Northwest Cabarrus" area representative for a three-year term ending January 31, 2019' including an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
-

Active Living and Parks Commission

3-Year Terms
11-Member Commission

| <u>APPOINTEE</u> | <u>PLANNING AREAS</u> | <u>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</u> |
|--|---|---|
| Kevin Bryant 585 Penelope Place NE Concord, NC 28025 | Concord | APPOINTMENT: 12/15/14 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Samantha Fisk 5203 Halverson Court Kannapolis, NC 28083 | Eastern | APPOINTMENT: 01/19/16 (unexpired term) TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/17 |
| Earnest Morrissey 5710 Shoreview Drive Concord, NC 28025 | Senior Centers* Advisory Committee Member | APPOINTMENT: 02/28/15 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Vince Powell 4401 Old Airport Road Concord, NC 28025 | Cabarrus* School Board | APPOINTMENT: 01/31/15 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Robin Phillips 579 Union Cemetery Road Concord, NC 28027 | Central | APPOINTMENT: 12/15/14 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Martha Macon 1619 Eastwood Drive Kannapolis, NC 28083 | Kannapolis | APPOINTMENT: 02/20/12 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/15/14 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Michael Specht 574 Lansfaire Avenue NW Concord, NC 28027 | At-Large | APPOINTMENT: 01/19/16 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/19 |
| Danita Rickard 1501 Meadow Avenue Kannapolis, NC 28083 | Kannapolis* School Board | APPOINTMENT: 02/20/12 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/15/14 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18 |
| Chris Furr 175 Alvin Hough Road Midland, NC 28107 | Midland | APPOINTMENT: 10/19/15 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 02/19/16 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/19 |
| Vacant | Northwest Cabarrus | APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/16 |

Mike Kirby
8020 Cotton Street
Harrisburg, NC 28075

Harrisburg

APPOINTMENT: 02/17/14
(unexpired term)
REAPPOINTMENT: 12/15/14
TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/18

Commissioner Lynn Shue is the liaison.

Note: The Board approved the reorganization of the Parks and Recreation Commission on August 21, 2006, converting the Commission from townships to geographic planning areas. Further, two additional positions were created for the Midland and Harrisburg planning areas.

Note: The Parks Commission meets on the 3rd Thursday of the month at the Governmental Center (Multipurpose Room) at 6:00 p.m.

Note: The Parks Commission adopted new Bylaws at its October 18, 2012 meeting. The name was changed to Active Living and Parks Commission and according to the Bylaws, Article IV Section 2, the Active Living and Parks Commission shall be composed of ten (10) Cabarrus County Citizens, one (1) Sr. Centers Advisory Council Member, and one (1) representative from the Cabarrus County board of Commissioners serving as a non-voting liaison.

At the October 18, 2012 Active Living and Parks Commission meeting, new by-laws were adopted.

*At the February 16, 2015 Board of Commissioners' meeting, a revision to the Active Living and Parks Commission Bylaws: Article IV, Membership of Commission, Sections 4, 5 and 6 was approved by the Board.

**Active Living and Parks Commission
Applications on File
April 21, 2016**

| | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Megan Baumgardner* | 7120 Macedonia Church Road | Concord, NC 28027 |
| George Hall | 1263 Midlake Avenue | Kannapolis, NC 28083 |
| Martha Kiker | 11440 Hwy 601 | Midland, NC 28107 |
| Kenny Robinson | 200 Archibald Road | Concord, NC 28025 |
| Matthew Smith | 358 Valley Brook Lane SE | Concord, NC 28025 |

*Serves on the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council. An exception to the “service on multiple boards” provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments (Removals) - Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Regional Ombudsman requests the removal of Mr. Kim Hinson from the Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee roster due to failure to complete required facility visits and complete required quarterly training.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Mr. Kim Hinson from the Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee roster as requested by the the Regional Ombudsman.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board
Laurie Abounader, Regional Ombudsman

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Request for Removal Letter](#)
 - [Roster](#)
-



**REQUEST FOR REMOVAL OF
COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER(S)**

TO: Clerk/County Manager

FROM: Cindy Englert, Lead Regional Long Term Care Ombudsman

Volunteer: Mr. Kim Hinson

Date: April 18, 2016

County Committee Assignment ___ Adult Care Home X Nursing Home ___ Joint

Reason for Request

Volunteers are a vital part of the services that support older adults in your county. However, the volunteer indicated above is not eligible for continued service for the following reason:

___ Conflict of Interest

- 1. G.S. 131 E-128 (f) Nursing Home
- 2. G.S. 131 D-31 (g) Adult Care Home

___ Failure to complete required orientation and training

- 1. G.S. 131 E- 128 (g) Nursing Home
- 2. G.S. 131 D- 31 (h) Adult Care Home
- 3. Regional Long Term Care Ombudsman Memo dated July 17, 1998
“If a new member does not complete the training and in-facility orientation within three months from the date of appointment, the County Commissioners will be asked to replace the committee member. “

1 Other (documentation will be attached*)

- 1. As determined by the N.C. Division of Aging State Long Term Care Ombudsman Program Policies and Procedures ***Has failed to complete required facility visits. Has failed to complete required quarterly training.**
- 2. As determined by the N.C. Attorney General’s Office
- 3. As determined by the committee by-laws.
- 4. As determined by policy set by the County Commissioners.
- 5. As determined by resignation of the member

This is an official request to the Board of Commissioners to have this individual removed from service on the above-mentioned board. Should you have any questions, please contact Cindy Englert, Lead Regional Ombudsman, 704-348-2715. Thank you in advance for your prompt attention to this matter.

525 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28202
1-800-508-5777 Fax: 704-347-4710
www.centralina.org

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
3-Year Term
12-Member Board

| | |
|--|---|
| Sylvia Currie-Johnson 1547 Kingston Drive Kannapolis, NC 28083 | APPOINTMENT: 03/16/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/15/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 04/15/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/21/16** TERM EXPIRING: 03/31/19 |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| Karen Thompson 133 Carolina Avenue Concord, NC 28025 | APPOINTMENT: 04/20/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 04/19/10 REAPPOINTMENT: 04/15/13 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/21/16** TERM EXPIRING: 04/30/19 |
|--|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| Linda Barnhardt 2860 Mt. Pleasant Road S Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124 | APPOINTMENT: 10/17/11 REAPPOINTMENT: 10/15/12 REAPPOINTMENT: 11/16/15 TERM EXPIRING: 10/31/18 |
|---|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Kim Hinson 6381 Irish Potato Road Kannapolis, NC 28083 | APPOINTMENT: 07/20/15 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/16 |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Kimberly Lane 9668 Laurie Avenue Concord, NC 28027 | APPOINTMENT: 12/14/15 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/16 |
|--|--|

| | |
|---|---|
| Maryam Kazempour 2509 Bellingham Drive NW Concord, NC 28027 | APPOINTMENT: 03/21/16* TERM EXPIRING: 03/31/17 |
|---|---|

7 VACANT Positions

*Exception to "multiple service" provision of the Appointment Policy granted.

** Exception to "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy granted.

GS 130-9.5



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of new development activity including the information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

| Jurisdiction | Subdivision | App# | Applicant | High School | Middle School | Elementary School | Intermediate School | Special | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Div Order Approved | Expiration | DO Leg | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | Remaining High | Remaining Total | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Harrisburg | ABBINGTON PLACE | APF2008-00040 | AVANTI PROPERTIES | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 3/16/2016 | 395 | 313 | 82 | | 12/30/2015 | | 125.61 | 54.905 | 48.98 | 229.495 | 26.076 | 11.398 | 10.168 | 47.642 | |
| Kannapolis | AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS | APF2011-00003 | DARREN LUCAS | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Multi Family | 6/5/2014 | 414 | 122 | 292 | 11/13/2012 | | | 62.1 | 22.77 | 29.808 | 114.678 | 43.8 | 16.06 | 21.024 | 80.884 | |
| Cabarrus County | ALEXANDER ESTATES | APF2008-00035 | BRIAN HUNTLEY | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 19 | 0 | 19 | | | | 6.042 | 2.641 | 2.356 | 11.039 | 6.042 | 2.641 | 2.356 | 11.039 | |
| Concord | ALLEN FARM SUBDIVISION | APF2008-00058 | MIKE SHEA | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 452 | 0 | 452 | 11/20/2007 | | | 143.736 | 62.828 | 56.048 | 262.612 | 143.736 | 62.828 | 56.048 | 262.612 | |
| Cabarrus County | ARBOR OAKS | APF2008-00138 | KSIN PROPERTIES, LLC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 10/1/2008 | 20 | 8 | 12 | 10/21/2002 | | | 6.36 | 2.78 | 2.48 | 11.62 | 3.816 | 1.668 | 1.488 | 6.972 | |
| Cabarrus County | ASHEBROOK | APF2008-00139 | DAN MOSER | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 8/17/2009 | 105 | 96 | 9 | 5/21/1998 | | | 33.39 | 14.595 | 13.02 | 61.005 | 2.862 | 1.251 | 1.116 | 5.229 | |
| Kannapolis | AUBURN WOODS | APF2013-00007 | FIFTH THIRD BANK | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | Royal Oaks Elementary School | | Inactive | Single Family | | 256 | 0 | 256 | 4/22/2002 | | | 81.408 | 35.584 | 31.744 | 148.736 | 81.408 | 35.584 | 31.744 | 148.736 | |
| Kannapolis | AUTUMN CHASE | APF2014-00020 | UNKNOWN | | | | | Inactive | Single Family | | 28 | 0 | 28 | 3/6/1991 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.904 | 3.892 | 3.472 | 16.268 | |
| Kannapolis | AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS | APF2014-00013 | WYNNFIELD PROPERTIES | | | | | Pending | Multi Family | | 87 | 0 | 87 | 8/20/2014 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.05 | 4.785 | 6.264 | 24.099 | |
| Cabarrus County | AVIGNON | APF2008-00122 | JERRY R MCSORLEY | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 23 | 0 | 23 | | | | 7.314 | 3.197 | 2.852 | 13.363 | 7.314 | 3.197 | 2.852 | 13.363 | |
| Kannapolis | AZALEA ESTATES | APF2008-00140 | James M Hood | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | 4/15/2016 | 42 | 18 | 24 | 10/2/2002 | 12/31/2010 | | 13.356 | 5.838 | 5.208 | 24.402 | 7.632 | 3.336 | 2.976 | 13.944 | |
| Mt. Pleasant | BARRINGER'S TRACE | APF2014-00004 | BARRINGER GRADY R CO-TRUSTEE | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | Mt Pleasant Elementary School | | Pending | Multi Family | | 64 | 0 | 64 | | | | 9.6 | 3.52 | 4.608 | 17.728 | 9.6 | 3.52 | 4.608 | 17.728 | |
| Cabarrus County | BECKENHAM | APF2008-00029 | Charles F McDonald | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Active Platting | Single Family | | 20 | 0 | 20 | 2/15/2007 | 2/15/2013 | | 6.36 | 2.78 | 2.48 | 11.62 | 6.36 | 2.78 | 2.48 | 11.62 | |
| Concord | BEDFORD FARMS | APF2008-00042 | Niblock Development Corporation | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 4/5/2016 | 166 | 54 | 112 | 7/18/2006 | 3/18/2016 | | 52.788 | 23.074 | 20.584 | 96.446 | 35.616 | 15.568 | 13.888 | 65.072 | |
| Midland | BETHEL GLEN | APF2008-00141 | TL HARRELL LAND DEVELOPMENT | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 4/26/2016 | 193 | 142 | 51 | 10/16/2000 | | | 61.374 | 26.827 | 23.932 | 112.133 | 16.218 | 7.089 | 6.324 | 29.631 | |
| Midland | BETHEL PARK | APF2008-00136 | UNKNOWN | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | In Progress | Multi Family | | 182 | 0 | 182 | | | | 27.3 | 10.01 | 13.104 | 50.414 | 27.3 | 10.01 | 13.104 | 50.414 | |
| Concord | BIRCHWOOD COMMONS | APF2014-00007 | COOK FAMILY PARTNERSHIP | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Pending | Multi Family | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Harrisburg | BLUME FAMILY FARM | APF2013-00001 | Blume Family Farm, LLC/Mi Homes | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Active Platting | Single Family | 4/25/2016 | 297 | 109 | 188 | | 10/14/2015 | | 94.446 | 41.283 | 36.828 | 172.557 | 59.784 | 26.132 | 23.312 | 109.228 | |
| Cabarrus County | BRANDON RIDGE | APF2008-00030 | Craft Homes | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 6/17/2008 | 321 | 322 | -1 | 11/18/2002 | | | 102 | 45 | 40 | 0 | -0.15 | -0.055 | -0.072 | -0.277 | |
| Kannapolis | BRANTLEY CREEK | APF2014-00014 | UNKNOWN | | | | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 1/30/2007 | 74 | 63 | 11 | 5/5/1999 | | | 23.532 | 10.286 | 9.176 | 42.994 | 3.498 | 1.529 | 1.364 | 6.391 | |
| Kannapolis | BRANTLEY WOODS | APF2014-00018 | UNKNOWN | | | | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 9/29/2008 | 79 | 64 | 15 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.77 | 2.085 | 1.86 | 8.715 | |
| Harrisburg | BRIDGE POINTE | APF2008-00039 | BILL WHITLEY | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 2/19/2016 | 199 | 189 | 10 | 9/20/2004 | 11/28/2014 | | 63.282 | 27.661 | 24.676 | 115.619 | 3.18 | 1.39 | 1.24 | 5.81 | |
| Harrisburg | BRIDGE POINTE PHASE 6 | APF2008-00174 | Ric Killian | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 2/17/2016 | 45 | 15 | 30 | 5/16/2006 | 5/16/2012 | | 14.31 | 6.255 | 5.58 | 26.145 | 9.54 | 4.17 | 3.72 | 17.43 | |
| Harrisburg | BROOKDALE COMMONS | APF2012-00001 | Stephen Pace | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Active Platting | Single Family | 8/3/2015 | 230 | 230 | 0 | | | | 73.14 | 31.97 | 28.52 | 133.63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Harrisburg | BROOKDALE VILLAGE | APF2008-00032 | NO APPLICANT | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Expired | Townhouse | 10/15/2013 | 72 | 1 | 71 | 12/19/2005 | 1/1/2013 | | 11.88 | 4.104 | 5.904 | 21.888 | 11.715 | 4.047 | 5.822 | 21.584 | |
| Concord | BROOKE POINTE MANOR RETIREMENT COMMUNITY | APF2011-00002 | CATHERINE F. CONNORS | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Age Restricted | | 66 | 0 | 66 | 12/20/2011 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.9 | 3.63 | 4.752 | 18.282 | |
| Concord | BROOKVIEW | APF2008-00056 | UNKNOWN | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 5/4/2016 | 342 | 164 | 178 | 10/20/2009 | 12/31/2015 | | 108.756 | 47.538 | 42.408 | 198.702 | 56.604 | 24.742 | 22.072 | 103.418 | |
| Concord | BUFFALO RANCH SITE | APF2008-00065 | BUFFALO RANCH LLC | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 190 | 0 | 190 | 3/20/2007 | 9/22/2010 | | 60.42 | 26.41 | 23.56 | 110.39 | 60.42 | 26.41 | 23.56 | 110.39 | |
| Cabarrus County | BURNT MILL | APF2008-00127 | GRACE M MYNATT | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 25 | 0 | 25 | | | | 7.95 | 3.475 | 3.1 | 14.525 | 7.95 | 3.475 | 3.1 | 14.525 | |
| Cabarrus County | CABARRUS CROSSING | APF2008-00089 | STEVEN MOORE | Cox Mill High School | W R Odell Elementary School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 3/24/2006 | 290 | 286 | 4 | 8/21/2001 | | | 92.22 | 40.31 | 35.96 | 168.49 | 1.272 | 0.556 | 0.496 | 2.324 | |
| Harrisburg | CALDWELL COMMONS | APF2011-00001 | CROSLAND CALDWELL COMMONS LLC | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 6/10/2015 | 9 | 4 | 5 | | | | 2.862 | 1.251 | 1.116 | 5.229 | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 | |
| Concord | CANNON CROSSING | APF2008-00036 | RHEIN INTEREST OF CHARLOTTE, LLC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 12/18/2014 | 207 | 209 | -2 | 5/20/2004 | 3/15/2016 | | 65.826 | 28.773 | 25.668 | 120.267 | -0.636 | -0.278 | -0.248 | -1.162 | |
| Cabarrus County | CANTERFIELD ESTATES | APF2008-00170 | Canterfield Estates | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 5/27/2008 | 501 | 430 | 71 | | | | 159.318 | 69.639 | 62.124 | 291.081 | 22.578 | 9.869 | 8.804 | 41.251 | |
| Cabarrus County | CASCADES AT SKYBROOK | APF2008-00142 | NO APPLICANT | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Townhouse | 11/18/2011 | 76 | 75 | 1 | 11/11/2007 | 11/10/2013 | | 12.54 | 4.332 | 6.232 | 23.104 | 0.165 | 0.057 | 0.082 | 0.304 | |
| Kannapolis | CASCADEBROOK MANOR | APF2008-00121 | Jim a brodnik | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 1/11/2016 | 210 | 73 | 137 | 10/18/2007 | 5/30/2016 | | 66.78 | 29.19 | 26.04 | 122.01 | 43.566 | 19.043 | 16.988 | 79.597 | |
| Cabarrus County | CEDARVALE FARM | APF2008-00120 | PIONEER MILL(CHARLOTTE) AIP IV, LLP | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 5/4/2016 | 363 | 113 | 250 | 1/20/2005 | 10/8/2012 | | 115.434 | 50.457 | 45.012 | 210.903 | 79.5 | 34.75 | 31 | 145.25 | |
| Kannapolis | CENTRAL PARK | APF2008-00054 | NO APPLICANT | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | Royal Oaks Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 1/19/2016 | 126 | 124 | 2 | 10/16/2000 | | | 40.068 | 17.514 | 15.624 | 73.206 | 0.636 | 0.278 | 0.248 | 1.162 | |
| Concord | CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE | APF2008-00062 | Scott H. Binder | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 9/29/2015 | 485 | 526 | -41 | 2/15/2005 | 1/5/2016 | | 154.23 | 67.415 | 60.14 | 281.785 | -13.038 | -5.699 | -5.084 | -23.821 | |
| Harrisburg | CHURCHILL FARMS | APF2014-00001 | Meritage Homes | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | 5/4/2016 | 110 | 32 | 78 | | | | 38.16 | 16.68 | 14.88 | 69.72 | 24.804 | 10.842 | 9.672 | 45.318 | |
| Cabarrus County | COLONIAL HILLS | APF2008-00143 | PACAJERY REALTY, LLC | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Rocky River Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 6/6/2007 | 144 | 92 | 52 | 6/20/1996 | | | 45.792 | 20.016 | 17.856 | 83.664 | 16.536 | 7.228 | 6.448 | 30.212 | |
| Kannapolis | COTTAGE COVE PARK | APF2008-00153 | NO APPLICANT | | | | | Void | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Harrisburg | COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG | APF2014-00009 | CH LAND NO 2 (ROBINSON CH RD) | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Age Restricted Development | Age Restricted | 3/23/2015 | 23 | 19 | 4 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.22 | 0.288 | 1.108 | |
| Harrisburg | COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2 | APF2015-00003 | ADAM FIORENZA | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Pending | Age Restricted | | 24 | 0 | 24 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.6 | 1.32 | 1.728 | 6.648 | |
| Harrisburg | COVENTRY | APF2008-00154 | CROSLAND COVENTRY, LLC | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 1/11/2005 | 137 | 128 | 9 | 6/12/2000 | 6/21/2002 | | 43.566 | 19.043 | 16.988 | 79.597 | 2.862 | 1.251 | 1.116 | 5.229 | |
| Concord | Cox Mill Road Subdivision | APF2016-00006 | HOOKS BEVERLY D | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 106 | 0 | 106 | | | | 33.708 | 14.734 | 13.144 | 61.586 | 33.708 | 14.734 | 13.144 | 61.586 | |
| Kannapolis | CRESCENT APARTMENTS AT KANNAPOLIS | APF2008-00119 | C. JASON MC ARTHUR | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Inactive | Multi Family | | 580 | 0 | 580 | 2/2/2007 | | | 87 | 31.9 | 41.76 | 160.66 | 87 | 31.9 | 41.76 | 160.66 | |
| Concord | CRESCENT CIRCLE @ CONCORD MILLS | APF2008-00060 | JACK SIDARI | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Carl A Furr Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | 7/6/2012 | 624 | 624 | 0 | 1/16/2007 | | | 93.6 | 34.32 | 44.928 | 172.848 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Kannapolis | CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS SINGLE FAMILY | APF2013-00012 | CRESENT RESOURCES | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|------|------|-----|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
| Kannapolis | Integra Springs Kellswater Bridge | APP2009-00013 | GLK Group, LLC | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | 7/17/2009 | 312 | 286 | 26 | 7/14/2009 | 12/31/2011 | 46.8 | 17.16 | 22.464 | 86.424 | 3.9 | 1.43 | 1.872 | 7.202 |
| Kannapolis | JACOB'S RIDGE | APP2008-00033 | YATES PROPERTIES | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 6/22/2015 | 27 | 15 | 12 | 1/20/2003 | | 8.586 | 3.753 | 3.348 | 15.687 | 3.816 | 1.668 | 1.488 | 6.972 |
| Cabarrus County | Jensen | APP2008-00168 | Charlie Duke | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 10/25/2005 | 6 | 6 | 0 | | | 1.908 | 0.834 | 0.744 | 3.486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kannapolis | KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY SINGLE FAMILY | APP2016-00004 | MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR | | | | | Pending | Single Family | | 166 | 0 | 166 | | | 52.788 | 23.074 | 20.584 | 96.446 | 52.788 | 23.074 | 20.584 | 96.446 |
| Kannapolis | KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY TOWNHOMES | APP2016-00005 | MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR | | | | | Pending | Townhouse | | 133 | 0 | 133 | | | 21.945 | 7.581 | 10.906 | 40.432 | 21.945 | 7.581 | 10.906 | 40.432 |
| Concord | KASEN BLUFF | APP2008-00094 | DARYL SUTHER | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 12 | 0 | 12 | 4/17/2007 | 4/17/2013 | 3.816 | 1.668 | 1.488 | 6.972 | 3.816 | 1.668 | 1.488 | 6.972 |
| Kannapolis | KELLSWATER BRIDGE | APP2008-00117 | L-STAR | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 5/3/2016 | 960 | 229 | 731 | 10/27/2011 | 10/27/2026 | 305.28 | 133.44 | 119.04 | 557.76 | 232.458 | 101.609 | 90.644 | 424.711 |
| Harrisburg | KENSINGTON FOREST | APP2008-00102 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 4/21/2016 | 188 | 159 | 29 | 1/14/2006 | 12/17/2013 | 59.784 | 26.132 | 23.312 | 109.228 | 9.222 | 4.031 | 3.596 | 16.849 |
| Harrisburg | LANDON | APP2008-00129 | KIM LOCATIS | Jay M Robinson High School | J N Fries Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Void | Townhouse | | 109 | 0 | 109 | 3/20/2006 | 3/20/2012 | 17.985 | 6.213 | 8.938 | 33.136 | 17.985 | 6.213 | 8.938 | 33.136 |
| Concord | LANSTONE | APP2008-00093 | UNKNOWN | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 10/12/2015 | 109 | 35 | 4 | | | 12.402 | 5.421 | 4.836 | 22.659 | 1.272 | 0.556 | 0.496 | 2.324 |
| Concord | LANTANA | APP2015-00004 | RANKIN KIRKSEY C | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 88 | 0 | 88 | | | 27.984 | 12.232 | 10.912 | 51.128 | 27.984 | 12.232 | 10.912 | 51.128 |
| Concord | LAUREL PARK | APP2008-00099 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 4/22/2016 | 709 | 682 | 27 | | 12/31/2015 | 225.462 | 98.551 | 87.916 | 411.929 | 8.586 | 3.348 | 15.687 | 52.788 |
| Concord | LAUREL PARK PHASE 3 | APP2008-00098 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP | | | | | Void | | | 15 | 0 | 15 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.25 | 0.825 | 1.08 | 4.155 |
| Concord | LAUREL PARK PHASES 4-6 | APP2008-00097 | UNKNOWN | Jay M Robinson High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Void | | 2/11/2014 | 257 | 2 | 255 | 3/15/2005 | 5/15/2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38.25 | 14.025 | 18.36 | 70.335 |
| Concord | LEGACY APARTMENTS | APP2014-00011 | COBLE FAMILY FARM LTD PTRNSHIP | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Pending | Multi Family | | 344 | 0 | 344 | | | 51.6 | 18.92 | 24.768 | 95.288 | 51.6 | 18.92 | 24.768 | 95.288 |
| Concord | LICARI | APP2015-00009 | LICARI JOHN MARSHALL | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 136 | 0 | 136 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43.248 | 18.904 | 16.864 | 79.016 |
| Harrisburg | LITCHFIELD VILLAGE | APP2008-00125 | LENNAR COMMUNITIES OF CHARLOTTE, IN | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 12/12/2011 | 150 | 161 | -11 | 1/18/2005 | 9/14/2013 | 47.7 | 20.85 | 18.6 | 87.15 | -3.498 | -1.529 | -1.364 | -6.391 |
| Concord | LITTLE TEXAS, LLC | APP2008-00175 | Matthew P. Jones | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Void | Single Family | | 297 | 0 | 297 | | | 94.446 | 41.283 | 36.828 | 172.557 | 94.446 | 41.283 | 36.828 | 172.557 |
| Concord | MAGNOLIA CROSSING | APP2008-00079 | UNKNOWN | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 1/8/2016 | 44 | 29 | 15 | 5/12/2005 | 12/31/2013 | 13.992 | 6.116 | 5.456 | 25.564 | 4.77 | 2.085 | 1.86 | 8.715 |
| Harrisburg | MAGNOLIA SPRINGS | APP2008-00128 | SATURDAY INVESTMENTS, LLC | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Harrisburg Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 4/14/2008 | 190 | 190 | 0 | 6/19/2003 | 6/26/2012 | 60.42 | 26.41 | 23.56 | 110.39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kannapolis | MALLARD POINTE ESTATES | APP2014-00016 | UNKNOWN | | | | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 3/3/2016 | 215 | 153 | 62 | | | 68.37 | 29.885 | 26.66 | 124.915 | 19.716 | 8.618 | 7.688 | 36.022 |
| Kannapolis | MANCHESTER PLACE | APP2013-00010 | DANNY G BOST LLC | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 5/31/2007 | 162 | 86 | 76 | | | 51.516 | 22.518 | 20.088 | 94.122 | 24.168 | 10.564 | 9.424 | 44.156 |
| Harrisburg | MANOR RIDGE | APP2008-00176 | Michael Nicocia, PE | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Construction Drawing Review | Single Family | | 300 | 0 | 300 | 11/20/2007 | 10/4/2015 | 95.4 | 41.7 | 37.2 | 174.3 | 95.4 | 41.7 | 37.2 | 174.3 |
| Concord | MARDAN X LLC | APP2008-00169 | Mark McCormick | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Expired | Multi Family | | 168 | 0 | 168 | | | 25.2 | 9.24 | 12.096 | 46.536 | 25.2 | 9.24 | 12.096 | 46.536 |
| Concord | MCGRAW PROPERTY | APP2008-00064 | UNKNOWN | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | | 54 | 0 | 54 | 10/16/2007 | 10/16/2015 | 17.172 | 7.506 | 6.696 | 31.374 | 17.172 | 7.506 | 6.696 | 31.374 |
| Kannapolis | MEADOW CREEK APARTMENTS | APP2008-00116 | FLORIAN GHITAS | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | 8/25/2008 | 14 | 14 | 0 | 6/26/2008 | | 2.1 | 0.77 | 1.008 | 3.878 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lucust | MEADOW CREEK VILLAGE | APP2013-00009 | RL REGI NORTH CAROLINA LLC | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | 11/10/2015 | 140 | 96 | 44 | | | 44.52 | 19.46 | 17.36 | 81.34 | 13.992 | 6.116 | 5.456 | 25.564 |
| Concord | MERIDIAN | APP2008-00081 | GUADALUPE JAVIER ZANDATE | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Active Building Permitting | Single Family | 8/25/2011 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 9/19/2006 | | 5.088 | 2.224 | 1.984 | 9.296 | 4.452 | 1.946 | 7.336 | 8.134 |
| Kannapolis | MILLBROOKE | APP2008-00114 | GANDY COMMUNITIES | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Inactive | Single Family | | 128 | 0 | 128 | 4/6/2008 | 4/6/2012 | 40.704 | 17.792 | 15.872 | 74.368 | 40.704 | 17.792 | 15.872 | 74.368 |
| Kannapolis | MILLBROOKE | APP2014-00015 | GANDY COMMUNITIES | | | | | Void | Single Family | | 131 | 0 | 131 | 4/6/2008 | | 41.658 | 18.209 | 16.244 | 76.111 | 41.658 | 18.209 | 16.244 | 76.111 |
| Cabarrus County | MOORECREST | APP2008-00110 | Dockside Development | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 6/14/2006 | 92 | 93 | -1 | 1/27/2003 | | 29.256 | 12.788 | 11.408 | 53.452 | -0.318 | -0.139 | -0.124 | -0.581 |
| Concord | MOSS CREEK | APP2008-00083 | ROBERT W. BURKETT | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 3/20/2012 | 1400 | 1205 | 195 | 1/20/2000 | | 445.2 | 194.6 | 173.6 | 813.4 | 62.01 | 27.105 | 24.18 | 113.295 |
| Concord | MOSS CREEK TOWNHOMES | APP2008-00103 | J & B DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT, INC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Townhouse | | 74 | 0 | 74 | 1/20/2000 | | 12.21 | 4.218 | 6.068 | 22.496 | 12.21 | 4.218 | 6.068 | 22.496 |
| Cabarrus County | MOUNT OLIVE ESTATES | APP2008-00146 | Bryant Parnell | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | Mt Pleasant Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 7/6/2006 | 10 | 11 | -1 | 1/28/2002 | | 3.18 | 1.39 | 1.24 | 5.81 | -0.318 | -0.139 | -0.124 | -0.581 |
| Concord | MOUNTAIN BROOK PHASE 6 | APP2008-00084 | MDP CUSTOM HOMES, INC | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | 8/14/2008 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 12/12/2006 | | 2.544 | 1.112 | 0.992 | 4.648 | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 |
| Concord | MOUNTAIN LAUREL | APP2008-00096 | BEAZER HOMES | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 9/9/2013 | 76 | 78 | -2 | 10/19/2004 | | 24.168 | 10.564 | 9.424 | 44.156 | -0.636 | -0.278 | -0.248 | -1.162 |
| Kannapolis | NEWMAN MANOR | APP2008-00145 | J&E Land Holding Company | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 4/28/2008 | 29 | 14 | 15 | 8/10/2005 | 4/25/2012 | 9.222 | 4.031 | 3.596 | 16.849 | 4.77 | 2.085 | 1.86 | 8.715 |
| Concord | Niblock Farms | APP2014-00008 | Niblock Farms LLC | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 381 | 0 | 381 | | | 121.158 | 52.959 | 47.244 | 221.361 | 121.158 | 52.959 | 47.244 | 221.361 |
| Cabarrus County | ODELL PLACE | APP2008-00144 | Howard R Hurlucker | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | 8/21/2007 | 5 | 12 | -7 | 1/15/2004 | | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 | -0.973 | -0.407 | -0.372 | -1.433 |
| Cabarrus County | OLIVE WOODS | APP2010-00006 | EMILY R CLINE | Mt Pleasant High School | Mt Pleasant Middle School | Mt Pleasant Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 10/8/2012 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 10/21/2010 | 12/31/2012 | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 | 0.954 | 0.417 | 0.372 | 1.743 |
| Concord | OXFORD COMMONS | APP2008-00085 | FRANK STRAZULLA, PORTRAIT HOMES | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Carl A Furr Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Townhouse | 10/15/2007 | 260 | 86 | 174 | 4/18/2006 | 12/31/2013 | 42.9 | 14.82 | 21.32 | 79.04 | 28.71 | 9.918 | 14.268 | 52.896 |
| Cabarrus County | PARK CREEK | APP2013-00002 | Keith Wayne | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | 3/2/2015 | 198 | 61 | 137 | | | 62.964 | 27.522 | 24.552 | 115.038 | 43.566 | 19.043 | 16.988 | 79.597 |
| Cabarrus County | PARK CREEK PHASE 3 | APP2008-00034 | CARL ANDERSON | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 45 | 0 | 45 | 11/20/2008 | 12/31/2013 | 14.31 | 6.255 | 5.58 | 26.145 | 14.31 | 6.255 | 5.58 | 26.145 |
| Concord | PARK PLACE | APP2008-00059 | Craft Development | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Rocky River Elementary School | | Approved | Single Family | 5/3/2016 | 131 | 133 | -2 | 1/27/2003 | 12/31/2011 | 41.658 | 18.209 | 16.244 | 76.111 | -0.636 | -0.278 | -0.248 | -1.162 |
| Concord | PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE | APP2008-00067 | SKYBOOK, LLC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active Platting | Single Family | 1/17/2016 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 1/16/2007 | 1/17/2016 | 15.9 | 6.95 | 6.2 | 29.05 | 15.9 | 6.95 | 6.2 | 29.05 |
| Concord | PARKVIEW ESTATES | APP2009-00005 | Real Value Development Inc. | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Rocky River Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | 5/4/2016 | 195 | 18 | 177 | | 7/15/2016 | 62.01 | 27.105 | 24.18 | 113.295 | 56.286 | 24.603 | 21.948 | 102.837 |
| Kannapolis | PARKWAY COMMONS | APP2008-00107 | AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIES, INC | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Inactive | Multi Family | | 532 | 0 | 532 | 5/23/2007 | | 79.8 | 29.26 | 38.304 | 147.364 | 79.8 | 29.26 | 38.304 | 147.364 |
| Cabarrus County | PEACH ORCHARD ESTATES | APP2008-00118 | HAYDEN McMAHON DEVELOPMENT INC | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | 3/15/2016 | 134 | 89 | 45 | 1/15/2004 | 8/30/2013 | 42.612 | 18.626 | 16.616 | 77.854 | 14.31 | 6.255 | 5.58 | 26.145 |
| Kannapolis | PELHEM POINTE | APP2008-00041 | Ryland Homes | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | 10/23/2015 | 113 | 103 | 10 | 3/17/2008 | 9/15/2013 | 35.934 | 15.707 | 14.012 | 65.653 | 3.18 | 1.39 | 1.24 | 5.81 |
| Concord | PENDELTON MULTI-FAMILY UNITS | APP2010-00002 | PENDELTON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | In Progress | Multi Family | | 90 | 0 | 90 | | 12/31/2013 | 13.5 | 4.95 | 6.48 | 24.93 | 13.5 | 4.95 | 6.48 | 24.93 |
| Concord | PENDELTON SINGLE FAMILY UNITS | APP2008-00069 | PENDELTON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | 12/28/2015 | 88 | 1 | 87 | 5/15/2007 | 12/31/2013 | 27.984 | 12.232 | 10.912 | 51.128 | 27.666 | 12.093 | 10.788 | 50.547 |
| Kannapolis | Piedmont Concord Lake | APP2009-00009 | Jason Oesterreich | A L Brown High School | Kannapolis Middle School | Forest Park Elementary School | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Pending | Multi Family | | 400 | 0 | 400 | | 6/22/2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 22 | 28.8 | 110.8 |
| Kannapolis | Piedmont Concord Lake | APP2014-00012 | Jason Oesterreich | A L Brown High School | Kannapolis Middle School | Forest Park Elementary School | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Pending | Multi Family | | 120 | 0 | 120 | | 6/22/2014 | 18 | 6.6 | 8.64 | 33.24 | 18 | 6.6 | 8.64 | 33.24 |
| Kannapolis | PINE CREEK | APP2013-00008 | PINE CREEK DEVELOPERS LLC | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Inactive | Single Family | 8/11/2015 | 58 | 26 | 32 | | | 18.444 | 8.062 | 7.192 | 33.698 | 10.176 | 4.448 | 3.968 | 18.5 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|------------|-------|--------|------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Cabarrus County | SUGAR HILL SUBDIVISION | APF2014-00010 | JBR CUSTOM HOMES INC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | | 9 | 0 | 9 | 11/12/2014 | 11/12/2016 | 2,862 | 1,251 | 1,116 | 5,229 | 2,862 | 1,251 | 1,116 | 5,229 | |
| Kannapolis | Summers Walk | APF2009-00006 | FC SUMMERS WALK LLC A NC LLC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Reservation Complete | Single Family | | 150 | 0 | 150 | 1/27/2014 | | 47.7 | 20.85 | 18.6 | 87.15 | 47.7 | 20.85 | 18.6 | 87.15 | |
| Cabarrus County | THE BLUFFS AT MILL BRIDGE | APF2008-00076 | HARTSELL BROTHERS | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | | 20 | 0 | 20 | 5/18/2006 | 5/17/2012 | 6.36 | 2.78 | 2.48 | 11.62 | 6.36 | 2.78 | 2.48 | 11.62 | |
| Cabarrus County | THE ENCLAVE AT TIMBER RIDGE | APF2008-00109 | Metrolina Development Corp. | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | | 3/31/2015 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 8/18/2005 | | 6.678 | 2.919 | 2.604 | 12.201 | 3.498 | 1.529 | 1.364 | 6.391 |
| Kannapolis | The Farm at Riverpointe | APF2008-00152 | Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 4/13/2016 | 900 | 438 | 462 | 10/18/1999 | 1/21/2016 | 286.2 | 125.1 | 111.6 | 522.9 | 146.916 | 64.218 | 57.288 | 268.422 |
| Kannapolis | THE GRAND | APF2008-00112 | MCCLAIN, BARR & ASSOCIATES, SCOTT NEELY AND STEVE | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | | 1/30/2009 | 240 | 258 | -18 | 2/7/2007 | | 36 | 13.2 | 17.28 | 66.48 | -2.7 | -0.99 | -1.296 | -4.966 |
| Concord | THE LEGENDS APARTMENTS | APF2008-00182 | Tom McClellan | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | In Progress | Multi Family | | 300 | 0 | 300 | | | 45 | 16.5 | 21.6 | 83.1 | 45 | 16.5 | 21.6 | 83.1 | |
| Kannapolis | The Meadows | APF2009-00008 | Todd Meckley | A L Brown High School | Kannapolis Middle School | Woodrow Wilson Elementary School | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Void | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Concord | THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER MULTI FAMILY UNITS | APF2010-00003 | Grace Development LLC | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Multi Family | | 10/5/2015 | 347 | 5 | 342 | | 7/12/2016 | 52.05 | 19.085 | 24.984 | 96.119 | 51.3 | 18.81 | 24.624 | 94.734 |
| Concord | THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER SINGLE FAMILY UNITS | APF2008-00151 | Grace Development LLC | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Patriots Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 5/3/2016 | 853 | 282 | 571 | 12/15/2005 | 7/12/2016 | 271.254 | 118.567 | 105.772 | 495.593 | 181.578 | 79.369 | 70.804 | 331.751 |
| Concord | THE OAKS AT STEPHENS PLACE | APF2010-00007 | JOHN FALKENBURY | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | Coltrane-Webb Elementary School | | Void | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Cabarrus County | THE POINTE AT SAINT ANDREWS | APF2008-00068 | DANNY G BOST | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | A T Allen Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 6/3/2013 | 42 | 43 | -1 | 1/18/2007 | 1/17/2013 | 13.356 | 5.838 | 5.208 | 24.402 | -0.318 | -0.139 | -0.124 | -0.581 |
| Concord | THE SEASONS AT POPLAR TENT | APF2015-00002 | PANARA JAYSUKHLAL V | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Pending | Multi Family | | 264 | 0 | 264 | | | 41.4 | 15.18 | 19.872 | 76.452 | 39.6 | 14.52 | 19.008 | 73.128 | |
| Harrisburg | THE SLOOP ESTATES AT ROCKY RIVER CROSSING | APF2008-00123 | MILDRED S. McMANUS | Hickory Ridge High School | Hickory Ridge Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 16 | 0 | 16 | | 5/22/2005 | 5.088 | 2.224 | 1.984 | 9.296 | 5.088 | 2.224 | 1.984 | 9.296 | |
| Concord | The View | APF2008-00180 | Dane Dysert | Jay M Robinson High School | Harris Road Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School | | Void | Single Family | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Locust | THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE SINGLE FAMILY | APF2009-00004 | Mark Friedman | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Approved | Single Family | | 12/4/2013 | 417 | 2 | 415 | 3/1/2005 | | 132.606 | 57.963 | 51.708 | 242.277 | 131.97 | 57.685 | 51.46 | 241.115 |
| Locust | THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE TOWNHOMES | APF2008-00172 | Mark Friedman | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Approved | Townhouse | | 5/17/2011 | 741 | 10 | 731 | 3/1/2005 | | 122.265 | 42.237 | 60.762 | 225.264 | 120.615 | 41.667 | 59.942 | 222.224 |
| Concord | THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH | APF2008-00087 | PULTE HOMES | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 5/5/2016 | 467 | 249 | 218 | 1/18/2005 | 12/31/2015 | 148.506 | 64.913 | 57.908 | 271.327 | 69.324 | 30.302 | 27.032 | 126.658 |
| Concord | THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH PHASE 3 | APF2009-00011 | Steven Pace | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Void | Single Family | | 9/16/2013 | 33 | 3 | 30 | 11/18/2008 | 12/31/2013 | 10.494 | 4.587 | 4.092 | 19.173 | 9.54 | 4.17 | 3.72 | 17.43 |
| Concord | THE WOODS ON SOUTH UNION | APF2013-00006 | MSMC Venture, LLC | Concord High School | Concord Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 11/1/2013 | 77 | 27 | 50 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.9 | 6.95 | 6.2 | 29.05 |
| Midland | THOMPSONS LAKE | APF2008-00134 | FRANK JACOBUS, WILLIAM BREWSTER CO., INC | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 9/16/2011 | 108 | 1 | 107 | 2/6/2009 | | 34.344 | 15.012 | 13.392 | 62.748 | 34.026 | 14.873 | 13.268 | 62.167 |
| Concord | Tower Place Townhomes Phase 2 | APF2009-00015 | Fortune | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Wolf Meadow Elementary School | | In Progress | Townhouse | | 64 | 0 | 64 | | | 10.56 | 3.648 | 5.248 | 19.456 | 10.56 | 3.648 | 5.248 | 19.456 | |
| Kannapolis | TRINITY CREST | APF2008-00158 | Cindy Geater | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Active Platting | Single Family | | 11/3/2015 | 60 | 60 | 0 | | | 19.08 | 8.34 | 7.44 | 34.86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cabarrus County | Trinity Place | APF2008-00159 | Primstar Properties Inc | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 6/16/2011 | 5 | 7 | -2 | | | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 | -0.636 | -0.278 | -0.248 | -1.162 |
| Midland | TUCKER CHASE | APF2008-00101 | CHUCK STEVENS | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 6/8/2015 | 220 | 110 | 110 | 6/1/2004 | | 69.96 | 30.58 | 27.28 | 127.82 | 34.98 | 15.29 | 13.64 | 63.91 |
| Concord | UNICA | APF2015-00008 | UNICA U B O | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | | 175 | 0 | 175 | | | 55.65 | 24.325 | 21.7 | 101.675 | 55.65 | 24.325 | 21.7 | 101.675 | |
| Concord | US DEVELOPMENT APARTMENTS | APF2015-00007 | TRITT HARLEY D AND | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Pending | Multi Family | | 216 | 0 | 216 | | | 32.4 | 11.88 | 15.552 | 59.832 | 32.4 | 11.88 | 15.552 | 59.832 | |
| Cabarrus County | Vanderburg Estates | APF2008-00160 | Horton Landvest Inc | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | | 5/22/2007 | 114 | 45 | 69 | | | 36.252 | 15.846 | 14.136 | 66.234 | 21.942 | 9.591 | 8.556 | 40.089 |
| Concord | VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY | APF2008-00091 | YATES PROPERTIES, LLC | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Wolf Meadow Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | | 57 | 0 | 57 | 7/17/2009 | 12/31/2015 | 18.126 | 7.923 | 7.068 | 33.117 | 18.126 | 7.923 | 7.068 | 33.117 | |
| Concord | VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES | APF2009-00003 | YATES PROPERTIES, LLC | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Wolf Meadow Elementary School | | In Progress | Townhouse | | 46 | 0 | 46 | 7/17/2009 | 12/31/2015 | 7.59 | 2.622 | 3.772 | 13.984 | 7.59 | 2.622 | 3.772 | 13.984 | |
| Kannapolis | Villas at Forest Park Retirement Facility | APF2008-00178 | Douglas Company, LLC | A L Brown High School | Kannapolis Middle School | Forest Park Elementary School | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Age Restricted Development | Age Restricted | | 64 | 0 | 64 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 | 3.52 | 4.608 | 17.728 | |
| Concord | VILLAS AT LOGAN GARDENS RETIREMENT FACILITY | APF2009-00014 | Doug Hart | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | W M Irvin Elementary School | | Age Restricted Development | Age Restricted | | 1/28/2014 | 44 | 2 | 42 | 9/15/2009 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.3 | 2.31 | 3.024 | 11.634 |
| Concord | VILLAS AT WINECOFF | APF2008-00043 | Danny Bost | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 2/23/2015 | 99 | 51 | 48 | 3/15/2005 | 12/31/2013 | 31.482 | 13.761 | 12.276 | 57.519 | 15.264 | 6.672 | 5.952 | 27.888 |
| Kannapolis | WATERFORD ON THE ROCKY RIVER | APF2008-00066 | Justin E Kies | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 12/18/2015 | 266 | 178 | 88 | 4/21/2005 | 10/1/2016 | 84.588 | 36.974 | 32.984 | 154.546 | 27.984 | 12.232 | 10.912 | 51.128 |
| Concord | Waterstone at Weddington Apartments | APF2008-00137 | Brian Kaiser | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Carl A Furr Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | | 1/17/2013 | 412 | 476 | -64 | 11/21/2006 | | 61.8 | 22.66 | 29.664 | 114.124 | -9.6 | -3.52 | -4.608 | -17.728 |
| Concord | WEDDINGTON ROAD SITE MATTAMY HOMES | APF2015-00005 | MATTAMY HOMES | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Carl A Furr Elementary School | | Pending | Single Family | | 281 | 0 | 281 | | | 89.358 | 39.059 | 34.844 | 163.261 | 89.358 | 39.059 | 34.844 | 163.261 | |
| Kannapolis | WELLINGTON CHASE | APF2008-00061 | PARKER AND ORLEANS HOMEBUILDERS | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 3/29/2016 | 292 | 305 | -13 | 9/29/2005 | 5/22/2016 | 92.856 | 40.588 | 36.208 | 169.652 | -4.134 | -1.807 | -1.612 | -7.553 |
| Kannapolis | WELLINGTON GARDENS | APF2013-00013 | REA VENTURE GROUP | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | W R Odell Elementary School | | Inactive | Multi Family | | 72 | 0 | 72 | 5/1/2013 | | 10.8 | 3.96 | 5.184 | 19.944 | 10.8 | 3.96 | 5.184 | 19.944 | |
| Concord | Wellspring Village Retirement Community | APF2008-00177 | Crosland Homes | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Carl A Furr Elementary School | | Age Restricted Development | Age Restricted | | 11/12/2008 | 52 | 8 | 44 | 3/20/2008 | 12/31/2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.6 | 2.42 | 3.168 | 12.188 |
| Kannapolis | WEST OAKS PHASE 2 | APF2008-00111 | Brandon Little & Stephen Wasserman | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 13 | 0 | 13 | 9/23/2008 | 9/14/2012 | 4.134 | 1.807 | 1.612 | 7.553 | 4.134 | 1.807 | 1.612 | 7.553 | |
| Concord | Wexford Pointe Apartments | APF2009-00012 | Cathy Connors | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Multi Family | | 5/6/2010 | 106 | 106 | 0 | 12/15/2009 | | 15.9 | 5.83 | 7.632 | 29.362 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kannapolis | WIGHTMAN OAKS | APF2008-00031 | WIGHTMAN HOMES | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | Expired | Townhouse | | 5/14/2008 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 1/24/2008 | | 2.145 | 0.741 | 1.066 | 3.952 | 1.32 | 0.456 | 0.656 | 2.432 |
| Kannapolis | WILDWOOD RIDGE | APF2014-00019 | OAKMONT HOMES | | | | | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family | | 11/2/2012 | 39 | 21 | 18 | 5/5/2004 | | 12.402 | 5.421 | 4.836 | 22.659 | 5.724 | 2.502 | 2.232 | 10.458 |
| Concord | WINDING WALK | APF2008-00092 | Shea Homes | Cox Mill High School | Harris Road Middle School | Cox Mill Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 10/16/2014 | 472 | 482 | -10 | 7/13/2003 | 6/20/2013 | 150.096 | 65.608 | 58.528 | 274.232 | -3.18 | -1.39 | -1.24 | -5.81 |
| Kannapolis | WINDSOR | APF2013-00005 | KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School | | Expired | Single Family | | 2/3/2016 | 98 | 24 | 74 | | | 31.164 | 13.622 | 12.152 | 56.938 | 23.532 | 10.286 | 9.176 | 42.994 |
| Kannapolis | WINDSOR PHASE IIB | APF2013-00004 | KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE | | | | | Void | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Kannapolis | WISPERING WINDS | APF2014-00021 | UNKNOWN | | | | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 10/23/2008 | 36 | 33 | 3 | 9/8/2000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.954 | 0.417 | 0.372 | 1.743 |
| Concord | WOODBRIDGE AT ZEMOSA | APF2008-00090 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP. | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School | | In Progress | Single Family | | 50 | 0 | 50 | 5/15/2007 | 3/15/2015 | 15.9 | 6.95 | 6.2 | 29.05 | 15.9 | 6.95 | 6.2 | 29.05 | |
| Midland | WYNDHAM ESTATES | APF2008-00135 | SCOTT COLLINS | Central Cabarrus High School | C C Griffin Middle School | Bethel Elementary School | | All Lots Platted | Single Family | | 3/30/2016 | 21 | 16 | 5 | 11/20/2007 | | 21.624 | 9.452 | 8.432 | 39.508 | 1.59 | 0.695 | 0.62 | 2.905 |
| Concord | YATES MEADOW | APF2008-00088 | UNKNOWN | Jay M Robinson High School | HD Winkler Middle School | Pitt School Road Elementary School | | Closed-Built Out | Single Family | | 10/1/2013 | 220 | 147 | 73 | | | 69.96 | 30.58 | 27.28 | 127.82 | 23.214 | 10.147 | 9.052 | 42.413 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 40252 | 17879 | 22,951 | | | 10867.01 | 4645.13 | 4368.222 | 19693.35 | 5857.434 | 2469.751 | 2396.332 | 10723.517 | |



CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING

MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of building and permit activity including the information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly F. Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report 4/1/2016-4/30/2016

Jurisdiction: All

| New Construction | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Description | Const Code | Buildings | Housing Units | Estimated Cost |
| Single Family Houses Detached | 101 | 116 | 116 | \$17,593,647.00 |
| Manufactured Home (Mobile Homes) | 106 | 7 | 7 | \$11,500.00 |
| Hotels, Motels, and Tourist Cabins | 213 | 1 | 0 | \$80,000.00 |
| Amusement, Social, and Recreational | 318 | 3 | 0 | \$298,000.00 |
| Industrial Buildings | 320 | 1 | 0 | \$2,800,000.00 |
| Office, Bank, and Professional Buildings | 324 | 1 | 0 | \$725,000.00 |
| Schools and Other Educational Buildings | 326 | 1 | 0 | \$72,000.00 |
| Stores and Customer Services | 327 | 9 | 0 | \$3,003,800.00 |
| Other Nonresidential Buildings | 328 | 4 | 0 | \$336,000.00 |
| Structures Other Than Buildings | 329 | 1 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| Other | 999 | 41 | 0 | \$14,930,197.00 |
| Sub Total (New Construction) | | 185 | 123 | \$39,850,144.00 |
| Addition, Alteration, and Conversion | | | | |
| Description | Const Code | Buildings | Housing Units | Estimated Cost |
| Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Residential | 434 | 96 | 0 | \$1,671,692.80 |
| Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Nonresidential and No housekeeping | 437 | 35 | 0 | \$5,070,190.00 |
| Additions of Residential Garages and Carports | 438 | 8 | 0 | \$137,075.00 |
| Daycare, Foster Care, Group Home | 998 | 2 | 0 | \$69,237.00 |
| Sub Total (Addition, Alteration, and Conversion) | | 141 | 0 | \$6,948,194.80 |
| Demolition of Buildings | | | | |
| Description | Const Code | Buildings | Housing Units | Estimated Cost |
| Single Family Houses | 645 | 1 | 0 | \$5,509.00 |
| All Other Buildings and Structures | 649 | 1 | 0 | \$4,620.00 |
| Sub Total (Demolition of Buildings) | | 2 | 0 | \$10,129.00 |
| Grand Total | | 328 | 123 | \$46,808,467.80 |

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 4/1/2016 through End Date: 4/30/2016

| Ledbetter | File Date | Address | Application Name | Description | Est Cost | Est Sq Ft |
|--------------|-----------|--|---|--|-------------|-----------|
| BU2016-00846 | 4/1/2016 | 2901 LEAH CT CONCORD, NC 28027 | CARALEA VALLEY APARTMENTS | UPFITS TO APARTMENTS | \$0 | 1,845 |
| BU2016-00848 | 4/1/2016 | 10131 ROCKWOOD RD CHARLOTTE, NC 28215 | RENU ENERGY SOLUTIONS | ROOFTOP SOLAR | \$30,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00850 | 4/1/2016 | 1069 CENTRAL DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | PARKWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$1,100,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00864 | 4/4/2016 | 7204 CALDWELL RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | BANFIELD PET HOSPITAL # 5131 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,998 |
| BU2016-00868 | 4/4/2016 | 7550 RUBEN LINKER RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | CABARRUS CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL Ret-Wall | Retaining Wall | \$360,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00869 | 4/4/2016 | 8680 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | FAMOUS TOASTERY EXTERIOR CANOPY | COMMERCIAL ADDITION | \$0 | 445 |
| BU2016-00870 | 4/4/2016 | 2319 CONCORD LAKE RD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28025 | CASCO SIGNS | NATIONAL GUARD GROUND SIGN | \$25,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00877 | 4/5/2016 | 9641 BROOKDALE DR HARRISBURG, NC 28215 | HARRIS TEETER #046 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 10,277 |
| BU2016-00881 | 4/5/2016 | 5011 WEDDINGTON RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | FULL MOON OYSTER BAR AND SEAFOOD KITCHEN | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,800 |
| BU2016-00884 | 4/5/2016 | 100 MEDICAL PARK DR CONCORD, NC 28025 | LCI CONCORD PHASE 1 CLINICAL TRIALS AND INFUSION EXPANSION | COMMERCIAL UPFIT PHASE 2 OF 2 CORE AREA AND AESTHETICS | \$0 | 14,690 |
| BU2016-00888 | 4/5/2016 | 715 MABLE AVE KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | JACKSON PARK UMC BBQ CARPORT | CARPORT FOR BBQ SMOKER | \$25,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00889 | 4/5/2016 | 4455 MT PLEASANT RD CONCORD, NC 28025 | SPARTAN RACE 2016 | COMMENTS FROM AGENCIES RELATED TO 2016 EVENT. SEE ZNTU 2016-00095 FOR ZONING PERMITTING INFORMATION | \$2,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00890 | 4/6/2016 | 8111 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | concord mills mall rebrand phase 1 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 1,375,623 |
| BU2016-00892 | 4/6/2016 | 5801 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | CANNON SCHOOL LIBRARY INTERIOR | INTERIOR COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,500 |
| BU2016-00899 | 4/6/2016 | 3420 US HWY 601 CONCORD, NC 28025 | IDEAL SPORTSMAN SUITE 130 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 891 |
| BU2016-00900 | 4/6/2016 | 3420 US HWY 601 CONCORD, NC 28025 | NAIL SALON SUITE 140 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 858 |
| BU2016-00907 | 4/7/2016 | 30 RAIFORD DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | DUNKIN DONUTS UPFIT | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$1,115,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00909 | 4/7/2016 | 1516 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025 | Rodeway Inn | Moving sign | \$36,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00910 | 4/7/2016 | 1560 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025 | Family Dollar | Moving sign | \$12,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-00931 | 4/8/2016 | 4350 NC HWY 24-27 MIDLAND, NC 28107 | SPEEDWAY REMODEL 7974 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,240 |
| BU2016-00932 | 4/8/2016 | 5825 THUNDER RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | WALMART 4574 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 20,000 |
| BU2016-00946 | 4/8/2016 | 659 CHURCH ST CONCORD, NC 28025 | ROPER RESTORATION | FOUNDATION FOR COMM SIGN | \$73,500 | 0 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|
| BU2016-00947 | 4/8/2016 | 480 WOODHAVEN PL CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT | NEW APARTMENTS | \$0 | 440,520 |
| BU2016-00958 | 4/11/2016 | 601 S CANNON BLVD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | DOMINOS | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 600 |
| BU2016-00963 | 4/12/2016 | 1242 BRANSON RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | OAK PARK HOA BRICK WALL | COMMERCIAL WALL 150' BY 6'8" | \$229,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-00969 | 4/12/2016 | 2235 ROXIE ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | MATTRESS FIRM | NEW COMMERCIAL | \$0 | 4,071 |
| BU2016-00975 | 4/12/2016 | 920 CHURCH ST CONCORD, NC 28025 | CHS NE ACCU RENOVATION | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 7,251 |
| BU2016-00976 | 4/13/2016 | 3165 PATRICK HENRY DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | CONCORD FLATS ROOF REPAIR | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$103,165 | 0 |
| BU2016-00977 | 4/13/2016 | 3150 PATRICK HENRY DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | CONCORD FLATS ROOF REPAIR | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$103,165 | 0 |
| BU2016-00978 | 4/13/2016 | 3170 PATRICK HENRY DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | CONCORD FLATS ROOF REPAIR | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$103,165 | 0 |
| BU2016-00986 | 4/13/2016 | 9900 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | HARRIS TEETER #190 REMODEL | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 7,651 |
| BU2016-00987 | 4/13/2016 | 1485 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025 | SIGN WORLD INC | PANERA BREAD SIGN MOVE | \$10,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01002 | 4/14/2016 | 2232 ROXIE ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | G'S DOLLAR PLUS | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$4,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01004 | 4/14/2016 | 2360 FAIRPORT DR CONCORD, NC 28025 | BEDFORD FARMS POOL | COMMUNITY POOL | \$0 | 2,735 |
| BU2016-01009 | 4/15/2016 | 5478 HUDSPETH DAIRY RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | DANCE PRODUCTION | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,000 |
| BU2016-01034 | 4/18/2016 | 3553 US HWY 601 CONCORD, NC 28025 | A T & T 074-081 | CELL TOWER UPGRADE | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01035 | 4/18/2016 | 580 DICKENS PL CONCORD, NC 28025 | CNG SIGNS - COUNTRY INN SUITES | Sign Replacement 4 SIGNS 3 WALL/1 MONUMENT | \$60,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01037 | 4/18/2016 | 1544 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28025 | SIGNAGE INDUSTRIES-SLEEPY'S | SLEEPY'S SIGN | \$45,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01045 | 4/18/2016 | 4545 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027 | RITELITE SIGNS | BILLBOARD | \$240,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01053 | 4/19/2016 | 104 OLD DAVIDSON PL CONCORD, NC 28027 | T MOBILE 4TH SECTOR | CELL TOWER UPGRADE | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01062 | 4/20/2016 | 2420 SUPERCENTER DR KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | VERIZON ANTENNAS-WALMART STORE 2005 | ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01068 | 4/20/2016 | 1511 S CANNON BLVD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | CASCO SIGNS | GOOD PRINT SIGN | \$15,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01072 | 4/21/2016 | 480 WOODHAVEN PL CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT | 17 RETAINING WALLS NEW APT COMPLEX | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01073 | 4/21/2016 | 6776 ROBINSON CHURCH RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | COURTYARD AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2 WALLS | COMMERCIAL 6 RETAINING WALLS | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01076 | 4/21/2016 | 30 RAIFORD DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | TROUTMAN CORNER RETAINING WALL | RETAINING WALL | \$117,735 | 0 |
| BU2016-01079 | 4/21/2016 | 7670 BRUTON SMITH BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | SIGN WORLD | SIGN-HENDRICK TOYOTA OF CONCORD | \$7,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01080 | 4/21/2016 | 7198 CALDWELL RD HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | SIGN WORLD | BANFIELD PET SIGN | \$12,500 | 0 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|-------------|--------|
| BU2016-01082 | 4/21/2016 | 1045 NORTHEAST GATEWAY CT CONCORD, NC 28025 | CHS NE GATEWAY MAMMO REPLACEMENTS | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 835 |
| BU2016-01086 | 4/21/2016 | 929 CONCORD PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027 | KIMBRELL'S FURNITURE | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 19,443 |
| BU2016-01087 | 4/21/2016 | 4477 RACEWAY DR CONCORD, NC 28027 | NICHOLSEN ADDITION | COMMERCIAL ADDITION/ UPFIT | \$5 | 2,250 |
| BU2016-01095 | 4/22/2016 | 2235 ROXIE ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | ANCHOR SIGN, INC | 3 WALL SIGNS, 1 MONUMENT SIGN | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01097 | 4/22/2016 | 910 N MAIN ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081 | CASTLE & COOKE NORTH CAROLINA, LLC | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 1,824 |
| BU2016-01101 | 4/22/2016 | 1160 COPPERFIELD BLVD CONCORD, NC 28083 | Casco Signs for Exxon Mobile | Re-location of existing monument sign | \$27,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01102 | 4/22/2016 | 1335 IVEY CLINE RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | RITE LITE SIGNS-HALE TRAILER | | \$190,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01107 | 4/22/2016 | 12180 US HWY 601 MIDLAND, NC 28107 | DR JORDAN DENTAL OFFICE | NEW COMMERCIAL BUILDING | \$0 | 3,937 |
| BU2016-01112 | 4/25/2016 | 850 WARREN C COLEMAN BLVD CONCORD, NC 28025 | BROWN OPERATIONS CENTER GYM RETROFIT | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 700 |
| BU2016-01120 | 4/25/2016 | 8111 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | Windsor at Concord Mills | 3685 sq ft renovation to remove/replace storefront, install new fitting room fixtures, install new electrical fixtures, and install new cashwrap | \$560,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01121 | 4/25/2016 | 8111 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | WINDSOR-CONCORD MILLS | COMMERCIAL UPFIT/SPACE 634 | \$560,000 | 494 |
| BU2016-01136 | 4/26/2016 | 30 UNION ST CONCORD, NC 28025 | SANCTUARY RENOVATION, CENTRAL UNITED METHODIST CHURCH | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 250 |
| BU2016-01137 | 4/26/2016 | 1315 MOSS FARM ST CONCORD, NC 28027 | CASCO SIGNS | WR ODELL PRIMARY SCHOOL SIGNS WALL SIGN MONUMENT SIGN | \$10,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01138 | 4/26/2016 | 744 CABARRUS AVE CONCORD, NC 28027 | Casco Signs for Pier 51 | new wall sign | \$5,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01142 | 4/27/2016 | 60 BRIDLEWOOD PL CONCORD, NC 28025 | NIBLOCK HOMES | TEMPORARY SALES OFFICE | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01150 | 4/28/2016 | 100 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 1 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 1 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01151 | 4/28/2016 | 200 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 2 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 2 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01152 | 4/28/2016 | 300 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 3 | 28 UNITS BUILDING 3 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01153 | 4/28/2016 | 400 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 4 | 28 UNITS BUILDING 4 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01154 | 4/28/2016 | 500 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 5 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 5 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01155 | 4/28/2016 | 600 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 6 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 6 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01156 | 4/28/2016 | 700 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 7 | 28 UNITS BUILDING 7 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01157 | 4/28/2016 | 800 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 8 | 30 UNITS BUILDING 8 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01158 | 4/28/2016 | 900 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 9 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 9 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|---|----------------------|------------------|
| BU2016-01159 | 4/28/2016 | 1000 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 10 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 10 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01160 | 4/28/2016 | 1100 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 11 | 24 UNITS BUILDING 11 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01161 | 4/28/2016 | 1200 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-BUILDING 12 | 30 UNITS BUILDING 12 | \$9,265,215 | 0 |
| BU2016-01163 | 4/28/2016 | 9688 JAMESTOWN RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | WELLINGTON 109 RETAINING WALL-TAYLOR MORRISON | RETAINING WALL | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01164 | 4/28/2016 | 9694 JAMESTOWN RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | WELLINGTON 110 RETAINING WALL | RETAINING WALL | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01165 | 4/28/2016 | 9700 JAMESTOWN RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | WELLINGTON 111 RETAINING WALL-TAYLOR MORRISON | RETAINING WALL | \$0 | 0 |
| BU2016-01171 | 4/28/2016 | 250 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-5 | GARAGE G-5 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01172 | 4/28/2016 | 350 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-1 | GARAGE G-1 | \$195,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01173 | 4/28/2016 | 450 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-2 | GARAGE G-2 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01174 | 4/28/2016 | 4995 WEDDINGTON RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | DR CODJOE-DENTAL OFFICE UPFIT-UNIT 430 | COMMERCIAL UPFIT | \$0 | 2,590 |
| BU2016-01175 | 4/28/2016 | 550 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-3 | GARAGE G-3 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01176 | 4/28/2016 | 650 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-4 | GARAGE G-4 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01178 | 4/28/2016 | 190 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT MAIL KIOSK | MAIL KIOSK | \$178,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01179 | 4/28/2016 | 950 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-6 | GARAGE G-6 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01180 | 4/28/2016 | 1050 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT GARAGE G-7 | GARAGE G-7 | \$242,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01181 | 4/28/2016 | 490 POPLAR STATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28027 | THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT-LIFT STATION | LIFT STATION | \$1,125,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01187 | 4/29/2016 | 5650 SANDUSKY BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | DARRYL DAYSON | TEMPORARY USE MAY RACE 2016 PERMIT FOR TEMPORARY STAGE | \$25,000 | 0 |
| BU2016-01188 | 4/29/2016 | 8660 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | Atlas Sign for Mattress Firm | Two new wall signs and two panel changes | \$38,500 | 0 |
| BU2016-01192 | 4/29/2016 | 2401 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027 | ANA MARTINEZ | COMMERCIAL ADDITION | \$0 | 436 |
| BU2016-01193 | 4/29/2016 | 8660 CONCORD MILLS BLVD CONCORD, NC 28027 | ATLAS SIGN INDUSTRIES-MATTRESS FIRM SIGN | MATTRESS FIRM FACE REPLACEMENTS AND STORE FRONT | \$38,500 | 0 |
| Total Plans Reviewed: 91 | | | | | \$119,419,815 | 9,663,770 |



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

EDC - April 2016 Monthly Summary Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) provides monthly updates on local economic and industry activity in the form of the included report.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Terry Crawford, EDC

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Finance - Monthly Financial Update

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The County Manager requested monthly reports from Finance displaying relevant information regarding the budget year-to-date. The report was not available on the date the agenda was published and will be provided as supplemental information.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each commissioner is individually involved with.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Active Living and Parks Commission - *1 Vacant Position (Northwest Area)*
- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - *5 Vacant Positions*
- Board of Equalization and Review - *2 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Centralina Workforce Development Board - *2 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - *1 Vacant Position*
- Human Services Advisory Board - *1 Vacant Position*
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - *3 Terms Expiring Soon and 2 Vacant Positions (Student under 18)*
- Mt. Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment - *3 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - *6 Vacant Positions*
- Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - *2 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - *2 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Tourism Authority of Cabarrus County - *4 Terms Expiring Soon*
- Transportation Advisory Board - *1 Expired Term, 4 Terms Expiring Soon and 1 Vacant Position*
- Youth Commission - *3 Terms Expiring Soon and 4 Vacant Positions*

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. For more information, contact the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <http://www.cabarruscounty.us/government/departments/commissioners/boards-committees/Pages/default.aspx>

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Vacancies](#)
 - [Concord ETJ Map](#)
 - [Harrisburg ETJ Map](#)
 - [Application](#)
 - [Youth Commission Application](#)
-

CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact Megan Smit, Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at www.cabarruscounty.us.

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

ACTIVE LIVING AND PARKS COMMISSION

This commission advises on parks and recreation needs of County residents and assists the Parks Department in planning facilities and operational activities. The 11-member commission includes a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Eastern, Kannapolis, Central, Midland, Northwest Cabarrus and Harrisburg), 2 at-large representatives, 1 representative from the Cabarrus School Board and 1 representative from the Kannapolis School Board. Appointments are for terms of three years.

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW

This board: (1) reviews the tax lists of the county for the current year to assure that all property is listed and appraised accurately; (2) hears any property owner's appeal concerning the value assigned to his property (or that of others); and (3) has the authority to make adjustments necessary to bring the valuation into line with the standards established by law. Members serve three-year terms.

CENTRALINA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

This group serves as the governing body for a variety of programs and their plans, including the Job Training Partnership Act, Work First (JOBS) welfare and placement programs, the Older Worker Americans Act Job Training and Employment Program, etc. The County Commissioners

appoint 4 persons representing Education, Organized Labor and the Private Sector (2) to serve on this six-county, 20-member board. Appointments are for terms of two years.

CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.

HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD

This board is appointed by the Board of Commissioners to advocate, advise and consult regarding services within the Department of Human Services. The board is composed of five members who are appointed for three-year terms.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

MOUNT PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

This board guides, reviews, regulates land development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Mt. Pleasant and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The Board of Commissioners appoints two persons who reside within the Town's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for terms of three years.

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

The authority seeks to enhance public/private health care partnerships, stabilize county dollars going to support health services, and to provide consolidation and long range planning for health services. It also acts as the local board of health and is charged to protect and promote the public health of the citizens of Cabarrus County. Membership is as follows: Member or designee of the Board of County Commissioners; Member of the Cabarrus County Medical Society; Member of the Cabarrus Physicians

Organization; Member or designee of the CMC-NorthEast Medical Center Board of Trustees; and three members from the general public not affiliated with the above organizations, but recommended by the nominees of those organizations.

REGION F AGING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee advises the Centralina Council of Governments (COG) staff and COG Board on area plans for the aging within the nine-county region. County Commissioners appoint three members and one alternate to the 26-member regional committee. The appointments are for terms of two years except for the alternate appointment, which is a one-year term.

TOURISM AUTHORITY

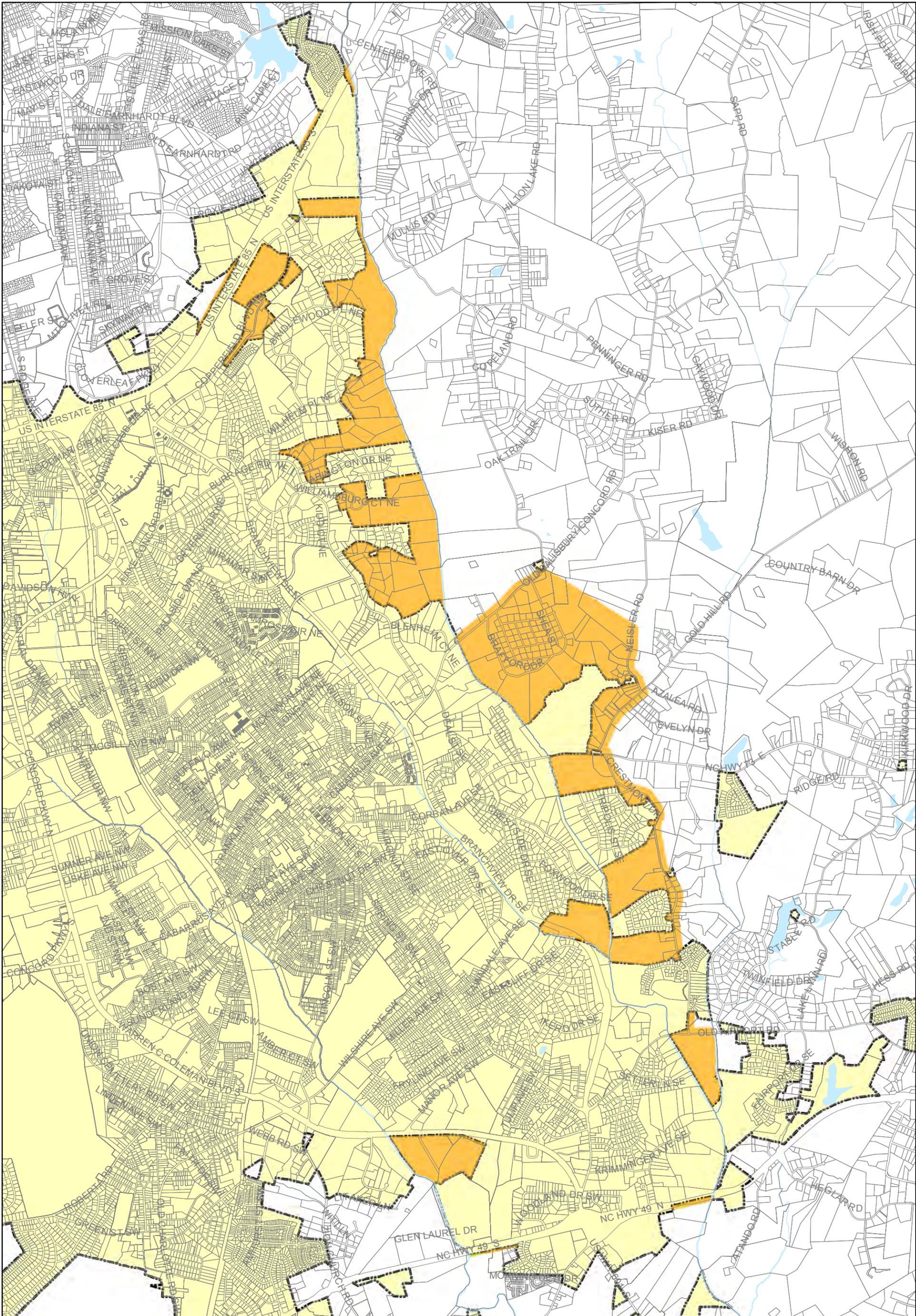
This 9-member board is charged with the development of tourism, tourist-related events, facilities and other activities that serve to increase the amount of tourism in the County. The Board of Commissioners appoints membership as follows: Three members, including a County Commissioner and/or County Manager; three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority; and three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce. Appointments are for terms of three years.

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD

This board works to advance coordination between the County and human service agencies, to monitor transportation services and to advise the Board on issues related to human service transportation policy matters. Members include representatives from Human Services, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Cabarrus EMS, L.I.F.E. Center, Cabarrus Workshop, Healthy Cabarrus, Head Start, Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions and a representative of the visually impaired in the county.

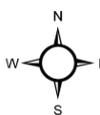
YOUTH COMMISSION

The purpose of the Youth Council is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Council will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

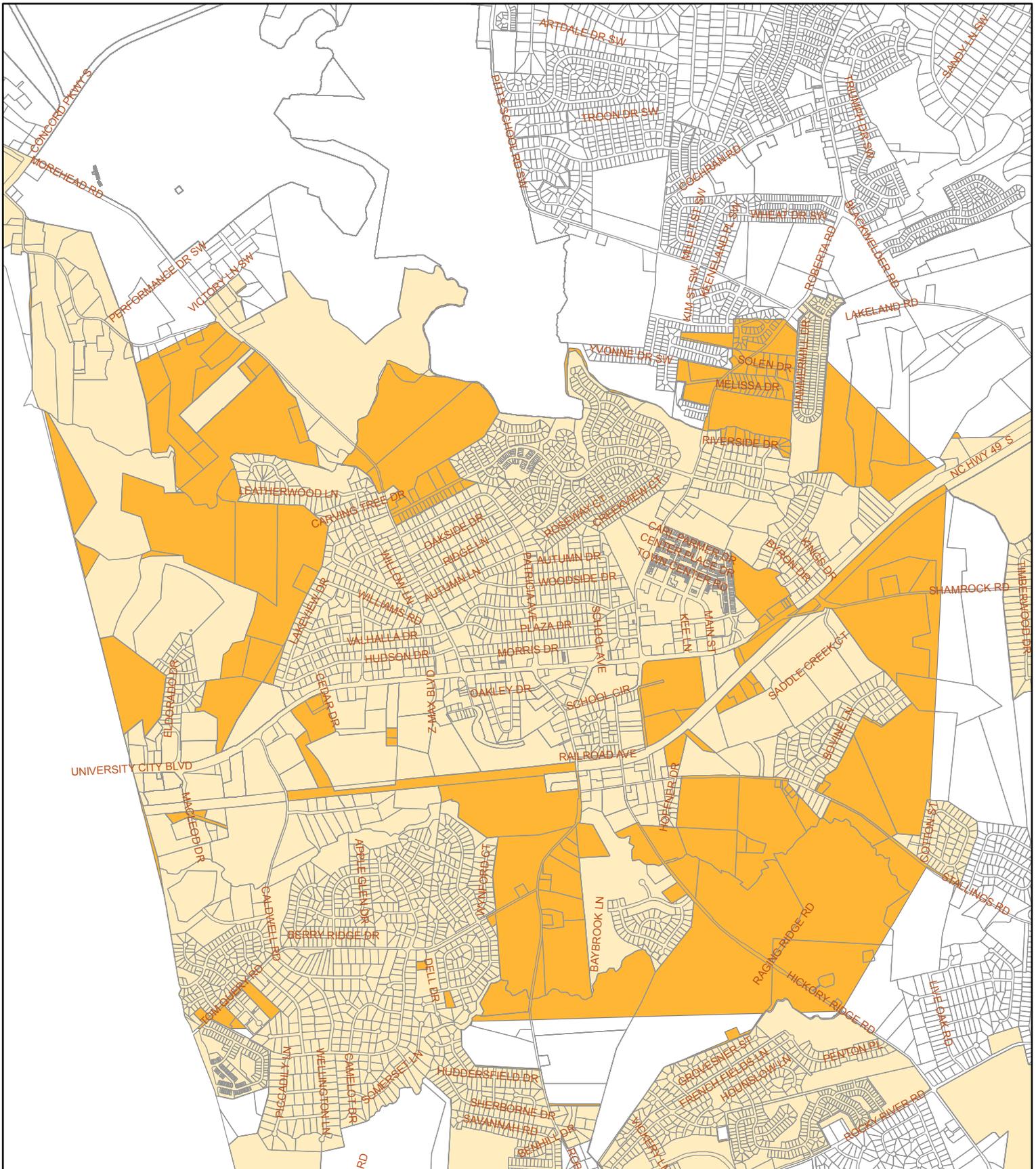


**City of Concord
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds



Attachment number 2 \n
0 0.25 0.5
Miles



Legend

-  Tax Parcels
-  Harrisburg Municipal Limits
-  Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



**Town of Harrisburg, NC
ETJ Boundary**

Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009. **Attachment number 3**

Office Use Only
DATE RECEIVED:

Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

Mailing Address (if different): _____

City / State / ZIP: _____

Resident of Cabarrus County: Yes No

Telephone: Home: _____ Work: _____

Cell: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Occupation: _____

Business Address: _____

City / State / Zip: _____

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License? Yes No Age (optional): _____

Number hours available per month for this position: _____

Best time of day/or days available: _____

- over -

Educational Background: _____

Business and Civic Experience: _____

Areas of Interest / Skills: _____

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: _____
 _____ Term Expiration Date: _____

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? _____ If so, please explain _____

References

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

| Name | Business / Occupation | Address | Telephone |
|------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

_____ Date

_____ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Commission
Application**

Full Name: _____ M ____ F (check one)

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (home): (____) _____ (cell): (____) _____

E-mail: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: _____

High School: _____ Grade: _____

Cumulative High School GPA: _____ Year of Expected Graduation: _____

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: _____

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. _____

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Commission? _____

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Commission? What do you hope to learn?

Are you available for evening meetings? _____

References:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Megan Smit
Clerk to the Board
Cabarrus County
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707
Fax: 704-920-2820
mismit@cabarruscounty.us





**CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
CHANGES TO THE AGENDA
MAY 16, 2016**

ADDITIONS:

Moment of Silence for J.B. Roberts

New Business

**G-5 IAM – Transfer of Surplus Vehicles to Cabarrus County Health Alliance
*(Already included in the Agenda)***

G-8 Planning and Development - Soil and Water - North Carolina Clean Water Management Trust Fund Grant Award and Purchase Contract for Suther Wet Prairie Natural Area Pg. 255

L-1 Closed Session – Pending Litigation and Economic Development Pg. 261

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:

New Business

G-1 EDC – Economic Development Grant Request for Project Earhart – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 262

- **Overview**
- **Grant Analysis**

G-2 EDC – Economic Development Grant Request for Project Milo – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 264

- **Overview**
- **Grant Analysis**

G-3 EDC – Economic Development Grant Request for Project Print – Public Hearing 6:30 P.M. Pg. 267

- **Overview**
- **Grant Analysis**

G-4 Active Living and Parks – Vietnam Veterans Coalition Monument Pg. 269

- Estimate

G-6 Planning and Development – Lomax Farm Master Plan and Lease Agreement Pg. 270

- Agreement
- Addendum
- FY17 Budget

Reports

I-3 EDC – April 2016 Monthly Summary Report Pg. 275

- Report

I-4 Finance – Monthly Financial Update Pg. 277

- Report



ADDITION

**CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**REGULAR MEETING
MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT: Planning and Development - Soil and Water - North Carolina Clean Water Management Trust Fund Grant Award and Purchase Contract for Suther Wet Prairie Natural Area

BRIEF SUMMARY: The North Carolina Clean Water Trust Fund has awarded Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District a \$531,000 grant with a \$249,000 match from Cabarrus County to purchase a 77.6 acre parcel that includes the regionally-significant Suther Wet Prairie Natural Area. This natural area will be transferred to the Plant Conservation Program in the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for designation as a state nature preserve and permanent conservation. The Board of Commissioners authorized the grant application and match in January 2015.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to accept grant award and approve the contract between Cabarrus County, Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District and the North Carolina Clean Water Management Trust Fund; and authorize the County Manager to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

Motion to approve the required budget amendment and revision to the Small Projects Capital Project Ordinance.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Dennis Testerman, Senior Resource Conservation Specialist

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS / COMMENTS:

programs. Applicants for the Weatherization program must be below 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and HARRP applicants must be below 150 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Poole and unanimously carried, the Board authorized staff to make application for the Weatherization and Heating and Air Repair and Replacement program funds for FY 2016.

(F-11) Planning and Development - Soil and Water Conservation District - Application for Significant Natural Heritage Area Protection

The Conservation District intends to apply for monies from the State Clean Water Management Trust Fund to protect 78 acres that include the state designated Suther's Wet Prairie Significant Natural Heritage Area, in partnership with the Land Trust for Central North Carolina and the Plant Conservation Program in the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Collectively, these partners believe that this site will be the top natural heritage site submitted to this Fund during the next funding cycle. The Plant Conservation Program in the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services will be the likely owner and manager of this site.

This remnant native Piedmont prairie and the diversity of plants found there, which has attracted national attention from conservationists, educators and scientists, was included in the 2002 "An Inventory of the Significant Natural Areas of Cabarrus County, North Carolina" that was adopted by the Board of Commissioners. For over a decade, the District funded research on vegetation on this site in an effort to guide conservation planning and management decisions.

The Conservation District is seeking approval for use of monies from the Prime Farmland Preservation fund to provide a local match for this grant. The county has \$249,000.00 in funds that are already allocated for this type of activity. Any contracts or cooperative agreements associated with successful grant applications will be brought to the Board of Commissioners for approval.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Poole and unanimously carried, the Board authorized the Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District to submit to the State Clean Water Management Trust Fund to protect the state-designated Suther's Wet Prairie Significant Natural Heritage Area, in partnership with the Land Trust for Central North Carolina and the Plant Conservation Program in the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services; and approved the use of \$249,000.00 from the Prime Farmland Preservation fund as matching funds for this grant application.

(F-12) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - December 2014

The release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Poole and unanimously carried, the Board approved the December 2014 Refund-Release report, along with the NCVTS Refund Report, as submitted and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(G) NEW BUSINESS

(G-1) Finance - Consideration of Proposed Refinancing Plan of Existing Installment Financing Contracts - Public Hearing 6:30 P.M.

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, advised the Board has the opportunity to consider a proposed plan of refinancing one or more existing installment financing contracts of the County through the execution and

CABARRUS COUNTY SMALL PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating general fund revenues and federal and state grants funds received specifically for use by the appropriate Cabarrus County Department who has received the funds.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Board of Elections Department: | |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 33,498 |
| Contribution from General Fund | \$ 61,484 |
| Contribution from Capital Reserve | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |
| | \$ 244,982 |
| Register of Deeds Department: | |
| Register of Deeds Fees | \$1,322,669 |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 37,851 |
| Contribution from General Fund | <u>\$ 77,504</u> |
| | \$1,438,024 |
| Soil and Water Department: | |
| ADFP Grant | \$ 89,600 |
| Clean Water Trust Fund Grant | \$ 521,833 |
| Clarke Creek Grant | \$ 49,800 |
| EEP Contract | \$ 16,900 |
| Operating Revenues (Fees, Donations) | \$ 13,640 |
| Porter Project | \$ 525,000 |
| Porter Project2 | \$ 684,338 |
| Suther Farm Project | \$ 531,000 |
| Contribution from General Fund | \$ 125,000 |
| Deferred Farm Tax Collections | \$ 250,000 |
| Stewardship Fund | \$ 9,588 |
| Interest on Investments | <u>\$ 1,693</u> |
| | \$2,818,392 |
| Commerce Department: | |
| NC Tobacco Trust Fund – Site Development | \$ 75,000 |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects: | |
| Deferred Farm Tax Collections | \$1,217,988 |
| Deferred Farm Tax Interest | \$ 199,382 |
| Interest on Investments | <u>\$ 3,051</u> |
| | \$1,420,421 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$5,996,819 |

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Board of Elections Department: | |
| Board of Elections Equipment and Furniture | \$ 244,982 |
| Register of Deeds Department: | |
| Register of Deeds Automation & Preservation | \$1,438,024 |
| Soil and Water Department: | |
| ADFP Conservation Easement | \$ 89,600 |
| Clean Water Trust Fund Grant | \$ 538,436 |
| Clarke Creek Grant | \$ 33,197 |
| EEP Contract | \$ 16,900 |
| Soil & Water Farm Easements | \$ 126,000 |
| Porter Project | \$ 525,000 |
| Porter Project2 | \$ 684,338 |
| Suther Farm Project | \$ 780,000 |
| Operating Expenses (Supplies, Maintenance) | \$ 24,921 |
| | <u>\$2,818,392</u> |
| Commerce Department: | |
| NC Tobacco Trust Fund Grant | \$ 75,000 |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects: | |
| Other Improvement Projects | \$1,420,421 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$5,996,819 |
| | |
| GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES | \$5,996,819 |
| GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES | \$5,996,819 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 1. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.

5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The County Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriation to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259. 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129 (a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project Ordinance associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 16th day of May 2016.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

 Clerk to the Board

ADDITION



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**MAY 16, 2016
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Closed Session

SUBJECT:

Closed Session – Pending Litigation and Economic Development

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A closed session is needed to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

15 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager



PROJECT EARHART OVERVIEW (estimated)

Company's legal name: FlyRight Holdings Inc.

Company representative: Matt Hapgood

Contact information: Address: 7275 West Winds Blvd., Concord, NC 28027
Phone: 704-720-9623 x - 111
Email: mhapgood@flyrightinc.com

State of incorporation: NC

Nature of business: Pilot Training- simulator based

Current operations: Cabarrus County

Current Employment:
Existing FT jobs: 22

Average wages: \$ 61,342 on annual salary basis, though a some are hourly

Benefits offered: full health, sick, vacation, education assistance, etc.

Proposed new or additional Cabarrus facility -

Proposed location: Aviation Blvd. (Silverman's 108,000 s.f. building)

Additional sq.ft.: 26,000 square feet of main floor. Would up-fit to include a second floor for a total of 40,000 square feet of floor space.

Project description: Growth of business with additional simulator equipment and office/classroom space

Investment: (Net new creation on the tax records. Keep in mind any depreciation of your existing equipment. Project the investment you plan to make over 3 years.)

Real estate: \$ (Up-fits that are not applicable for incentives \$2.5M)
Equipment: \$ \$2,500,000 million (\$2M in equipment \$500K in up-fits specifically related to the equipment).

Total investment: \$5 million
Total investment eligible for incentives: \$2.5 million

New full time jobs: 10
Average wages: \$60,000
Benefits offered: Yes. Same as above

Project Name: Earhart
Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis



| | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$2,500,000.00 | \$2,500,000.00 | \$2,500,000.00 |
| County taxes at .70 | \$ 17,500.00 | \$ 17,500.00 | \$ 17,500.00 |
| Grant @ 85 % | \$ 14,875.00 | \$ 14,875.00 | \$ 14,875.00 |
| Net Taxes to County | \$ 2,625.00 | \$ 2,625.00 | \$ 2,625.00 |
| | | 3 year taxes | \$ 52,500.00 |
| | | 3 year grant | \$ 44,625.00 |
| | | 3 year net revenue | \$ 7,875.00 |

This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue. Actual grants may vary
Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.



PROJECT MILO OVERVIEW (estimated)

Company's Legal Name: 4540 Fortune Ave LLC

Company Representative: Emmitt Black

Contact Information:

Address: 797 Davidson Drive - Concord, NC 28025

Phone: 704-788-4438, Ext. 1

Fax: 704-782-1192

Email: EBlack@CMBlack.com

State of Incorporation: NC

Nature of Business: Spec Building JV

Current operations in Cabarrus County: n/a

Current Employment: n/a

Proposed new or additional Cabarrus facility -

Proposed Location: International Business Park at Concord, lots 7&8 Phase II

New Square Feet: 75,000

Project Description: Class A spec office building

Investment:

Real Estate: Land \$2,193,400 + Grading & Shell & TI \$8,110,967

Equipment: \$ N/ A

Total Investment: \$11,703,269

of new full time jobs: n/a

Average Wage: \$ n/a

Benefits offered: n/a

Project Name: Milo

Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis



| | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$8,100,000.00 | \$8,100,000.00 | \$8,100,000.00 |
| County taxes at .70 | \$ 56,700.00 | \$ 56,700.00 | \$ 56,700.00 |
| Grant @ 85 % | \$ 48,195.00 | \$ 48,195.00 | \$ 48,195.00 |
| Net Taxes to County | \$ 8,505.00 | \$ 8,505.00 | \$ 8,505.00 |
| | | 3 year taxes | \$ 170,100.00 |
| | | 3 year grant | \$ 144,585.00 |
| | | 3 year net revenue | \$ 25,515.00 |

This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue.

Actual grants may vary

Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.



Speculative Class "A" Office Building
 On Lots 7 & 8 For:
 The 4540 Fortune Avenue LLC
 International Business Park, Concord, NC

A Venture by:
THE NOLIM GROUP
cmBlack
 CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

38 Years
CESI
 Land Development Services
 2016



PROJECT PRINT OVERVIEW (estimated)

Company's Legal Name: iTek Graphics, Inc.

Company Representative: John Rawlins

Contact Information:

Address: 2200 Interstate N Dr. Charlotte, NC 28206

Phone: 704 357 6002 ext 235

Fax: 704 357 3374

Email: jrawlins@itek.rocks

State of Incorporation: NC

Nature of Business: Commercial Printing

Current operations in Cabarrus County: None

Current Employment: 52 Employees (Mecklenburg)

Proposed new or additional Cabarrus facility -

Proposed Location: 7075 Derita Road (Aviation Blvd Spec Building; Silverman Group)

Additional Square Feet: 63,299 sq ft

Investment:

Real Estate: \$0 (Lease)

Equipment: \$ 4,383,150

Total Investment: \$4,383,150

of new full time jobs: 5 additional 2016, 10 additional in 2017.

Average Wage: \$ 50,000 / yr

Benefits offered: Health Insurance, Holidays, Vacations 401k

Project Name: Print

Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis



| | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$4,383,150.00 | \$4,383,150.00 | \$4,383,150.00 |
| County taxes at .70 | \$ 30,682.05 | \$ 30,682.05 | \$ 30,682.05 |
| Grant @ 85 % | \$ 26,079.74 | \$ 26,079.74 | \$ 26,079.74 |
| Net Taxes to County | \$ 4,602.31 | \$ 4,602.31 | \$ 4,602.31 |
| | | 3 year taxes | \$ 92,046.15 |
| | | 3 year grant | \$ 78,239.23 |
| | | 3 year net revenue | \$ 13,806.92 |

This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue.

Actual grants may vary

Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.

Cabarrus County Infrastructure & Asset Management

Proposed Cost for Vietnam Veterans Park Monument

Labor costs already incurred for planning and proposals: \$664

3 man hours for meetings for Bryan, Michael, Richard, and Kyle: estimated cost \$414 dollars in meetings

Over \$250 in labor hours of planning and contractor discussions

Estimated Contractor Costs: \$10,870

Retaining Wall Installation: 2 ft. tall (3 high plus cap) x 60 ft. long, with drainage behind, grade and seed cost: \$3,350

Concrete framing, coloring, stamping, and pouring cost: \$7,520

Estimated Project Management and beautification costs: \$650

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

FIRST MODIFICATION TO THE
AMENDED AND RESTATED
OPERATING AGREEMENT
FOR THE ELMA C. LOMAX
INCUBATOR FARM PARK

This AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT FOR THE ELMA C. LOMAX INCUBATOR FARM PARK (“Restated Agreement”) is made and entered into effective the 1st day of July, 2016 by and between CABARRUS COUNTY (“County”), a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina and the CAROLINA FARM STEWARDSHIP ASSOCIATION (“CFSA”), an Internal Revenue Code §501(c)(3) recognized non-profit North Carolina corporation.

RECITALS

1. The County owns the Elma C. Lomax Incubator Farm Park (“Farm Park”), which has been utilized as a unique County park for training and developing local farmers as part of a larger local sustainability effort.
2. The Farm Park is located on 30.601 acres owned by the County and one acre leased from Franklin D. Lomax, with a physical address of 3435 - 3459 Atando Road, Concord, Cabarrus County, North Carolina.
3. The County’s ownership of its Farm Park tract contains restrictions on its usage, which restrictions have been construed to include the farming activities on-going at the Farm Park.
4. CFSA is a member-based, farmer-driven, non-profit organization located in Pittsboro, North Carolina, with a mission to promote local and organic agriculture in the Carolinas, including education and support for new farmers.
5. The County and CFSA agreed to operate the Farm Park on a temporary basis, until December 31, 2014, pursuant to a Temporary Operating Agreement (“TOA”).
6. On or about February 2, 2015, the County and CFSA entered into an Extension to the TOA, which extended the duration of the relationship between these parties to December 31, 2015. An Amended and Restated Lease was then entered between the two parties for the period of July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016.
7. The County’s Board of Commissioners approved a budget for Fiscal Year 2016 for the Farm Park.
8. CFSA desires to continue to operate the Farm Park on a continuing temporary basis, with the ultimate objective of establishing a longer term arrangement that would manage and operate the Farm Park on a longer-term basis.
9. Both parties desire to amend and restate the TOA and extension to continue the present usage of the Farm Park, as more particularly described in the Terms contained below.

In consideration of these Recitals and Terms, which the parties agree are sufficient to make this Restated Agreement legally valid and binding, the parties agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Beginning July 1, 2016, CFSA shall continue to assume and exercise management and operating control of the Farm Park. Unless earlier terminated, the duration of this Restated Agreement shall be June 30, 2021.
2. Such management and operation includes the continued assumption of all expenses for and obligations of the Farm Park. This includes, but is not limited to, all utilities, supplies and the monthly lease payment to Franklin D. Lomax.
3. For the duration of this Restated Agreement, CFSA shall temporarily exercise the rights and assume the obligations under the lease agreement with Franklin D. Lomax and the agreements with the farmers utilizing the Farm Park. Any modifications of these agreements, including the Lomax lease agreement, or entry into any new agreement(s) with reference to the Farm Park must be approved in advance by the County. Notwithstanding, so long as CFSA uses the County-approved form for leases with Farm Park farmers, the individual farmer leases do not have to be approved by the County.
4. CFSA shall be entitled to use without charge all tools, equipment, furniture and supplies owned by the County currently on hand at or being used at the Farm Park. A list is attached as Schedule A. All such items shall continue to be owned by the County. CFSA at its expense shall timely and properly maintain and/or repair all such items, which except for consumable supplies shall be returned to the County in their present condition at the conclusion of this Restated Agreement, normal wear and tear excepted. Any items purchased by CFSA for use at the Farm Park shall remain the property of CFSA.
5. CFSA shall continue all existing programs and services presently in operation at the Farm Park. Any new programs and services shall be consistent with the current Lomax Program Development Plan. Any other programs or services must be approved in advance by the County.
6. CFSA shall continue to use its best efforts to help formulate a plan for transition of the Farm Park to itself or a separate non-profit organization for the long term operation of the Park. Any such plan must be approved in advance by the County.
7. CFSA agrees that County funds shall only be used as budgeted by the County. The County has the right to audit the books and records of the Farm Park in order to monitor usage of the funds.
8. CFSA at its expense shall provide coverage through insurance for all insurable risks incident to its obligations under the TOA, the Extension and this Restated Agreement in coverage amounts as mutually determined by CFSA and the County's Risk Manager. Cabarrus County, its agents, officers and employees shall be named as an additional insured.
9. County Manager Michael K. Downs and CFSA Executive Director Roland McReynolds shall be the primary contacts for all matters relating to this Restated Agreement.
10. CFSA shall indemnify and hold the County harmless from any and all demands, claims, losses, damages, expenses or costs of whatever nature and kind, including any claims based on any environmental law or regulation, including attorneys fees, arising from the TOA, the Extension or this Restated Agreement and/or CFSA's management or operation of the Farm Park.

11. Should CFSA at any time fail to timely pay any amount or fulfill any other obligation imposed on it by this Restated Agreement or should it curtail or cease operation or management of the Farm Park, the County may, but it is not obligated to, upon ten (10) days prior notice to or demand upon CFSA, declare CFSA in default of this Restated Agreement and terminate it. Upon termination, CFSA shall immediately vacate the Farm Park and turn over to the County all of the County's assets.

12. CFSA may not assign this Restated Agreement without the prior written consent of the County.

13. This Restated Agreement represents the entire understanding of the parties with reference to this subject matter. Neither the original TOA nor the Extension are to be considered the agreement of the parties any longer. There are no side deals or oral understandings. Any modification or amendment must be in writing and signed by both parties in order to be legally valid and effective.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Restated Agreement as shown below, pursuant to authority previously given.

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____
Michael K. Downs
County Manager

Date: _____

CAROLINA FARM STEWARDSHIP ASSOCIATION

By: _____
Roland McReynolds
Executive Director

Date: _____

ADDENDUM TO FIRST MODIFICATION TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT FOR THE ELMA C. LOMAX INCUBATOR FARM PARK

The \$45,000 budgeted for the Farm Park for Fiscal Year 2017 by the County shall be expended for Farm Park operations and expenses, as provided below:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Equipment, maintenance and repairs | \$5,000 |
| Grounds maintenance/management staff | \$15,000 |
| Fuel, utilities and propane cost | \$7,000 |
| Staff and support for community programs/activities | <u>\$18,000</u> |
| Total | \$45,000 |

Carolina Farm Stewardship Association

2016 Lomax Program Budget

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Income | |
| <u>I. Charitable Contributions</u> | \$35,000.00 |
| Restricted Donation Carryforward from 2015 | \$0.00 |
| Individual donations | \$10,000.00 |
| Fundraising Events | \$25,000.00 |
| <u>II. Program Income</u> | \$5,000.00 |
| 2015 Farmer-in-Training Lease Income | \$5,000.00 |
| <u>III. Sponsorships</u> | \$35,000.00 |
| Corporate Sponsorships | \$35,000.00 |
| <u>IV. Government Contributions</u> | \$40,000.00 |
| Cabarrus Co. contribution | \$40,000.00 |
| <u>V. Grant Programs</u> | \$57,000.00 |
| Total Income | \$172,000.00 |
| Expense | |
| <u>Payroll</u> | \$91,620 |
| Program Coordinator Salary & Fringe | \$49,120 |
| Land Manager Salary & Fringe | \$42,500 |
| n/a | |
| n/a | |
| <u>Contractor Labor</u> | \$9,000 |
| <u>Travel</u> | \$2,500 |
| <u>Site Development Plan</u> | \$7,500 |
| <u>Other Direct Costs (ODCs)</u> | \$54,000 |
| <u>Equipment & Supplies</u> | <u>\$24,300</u> |
| <u>Facility & Equipment Rental</u> | <u>\$11,500</u> |
| Postage & Delivery | \$500 |
| Printing & Reproduction | \$1,500 |
| Professional Fees & Insurance | \$2,700 |
| <u>Rent & Utilities</u> | <u>\$13,500</u> |
| Total Expenses | \$164,620 |

DRAFT 2017 Lomax Program Budget (7/1/16-6/30/17)

| | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Difference YOY |
| Income | | |
| <u>I. Charitable Contributions</u> | \$65,000 | \$30,000.00 |
| Restricted Donation Carryforward from 2016 | \$45,000 | |
| Individual donations | \$10,000 | |
| Fundraising Events | \$10,000 | |
| <u>II. Program Income</u> | \$4,000 | -\$1,000.00 |
| 2015 Farmer-in-Training Lease Income | \$4,000 | |
| <u>III. Sponsorships</u> | \$10,000 | -\$25,000.00 |
| Corporate Sponsorships | \$10,000 | |
| <u>IV. Government Contributions</u> | \$45,000 | \$5,000.00 |
| Cabarrus Co. Contribution | \$45,000 | |
| <u>V. Grant Programs</u> | \$67,000 | \$10,000.00 |
| Various-Private | \$18,000 | |
| USDA-AMS SCBGP (via NC and SC Dept. of Ag.) | \$15,000 | |
| USDA-NRCS | \$16,000 | |
| USDA-NIFA OREI* | \$18,000 | |
| Total Income | \$191,000 | \$19,000.00 |
| Expense | | |
| <u>I. Payroll**</u> | \$94,000 | \$2,380.00 |
| Program Coordinator Salary & Fringe | \$58,000 | |
| Organic Research Coordinator | \$18,000 | |
| Food Systems Coordinator | \$18,000 | |
| <u>II. Contractor Labor</u> | \$15,000 | \$6,000.00 |
| <u>III. Travel</u> | \$3,000 | \$500.00 |
| <u>IV. Site Development Plan</u> | \$0 | -\$7,500.00 |
| <u>V. Other Direct Costs (ODCs)</u> | \$60,700 | \$6,700.00 |
| <u>Equipment & Supplies</u> | <u>\$25,000</u> | |
| <u>Facility & Equipment Rental</u> | <u>\$15,000</u> | |
| Postage & Delivery | \$500 | |
| Printing & Reproduction | \$1,500 | |
| Professional Fees & Insurance | \$2,700 | |
| <u>Rent & Utilities</u> | <u>\$16,000</u> | |
| Total Expenses | \$172,700 | \$8,080.00 |



Cabarrus Economic Development Monthly Summary - April 2016

Current Active Projects



Projects Added In April



April Project Info

This month we received **6** new RFI (*Requests for Information*). We normally average **9** new requests per month. We submitted sites/buildings for **3** of the requests. We could not respond to **3** RFIs due to various reasons including: not having an existing expandable 250K SF building with minimum of 50 acres, no existing expandable 75K SF building with minimum of 8 additional acres, and no exiting 90K + SF office building. No client site visits were held in April.

Other Project Activity Stats:

Avg. Acres Per Project: **29** Acres

Avg. Sq. Ft. Per Project: **112,050** Sq. Ft.

Avg. Jobs Per Project: **74** Jobs

Avg. Investment Per Project: **\$11,430,453**

27 Projects for New Companies

4 Projects for Existing Cabarrus Companies

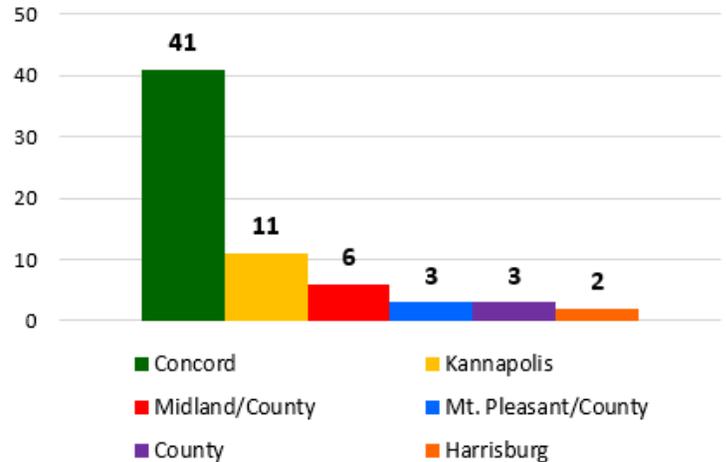
5 Active International Projects

Project Metrics

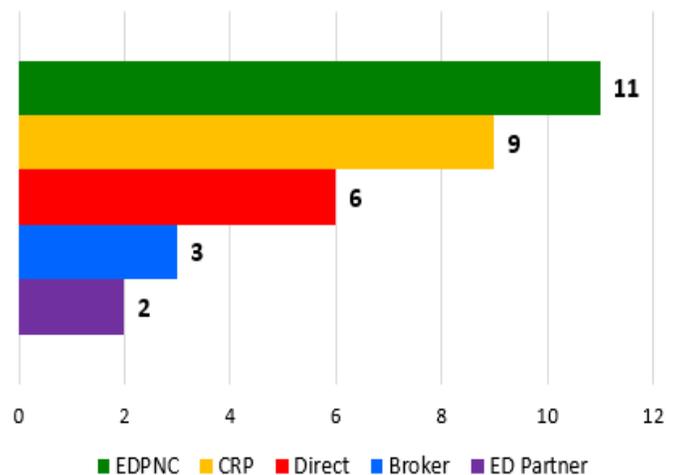
Total Active Projects By Industry



Projects By Building or Greenfield Location



Total Projects By Source - All Active



Cabarrus EDC Announces Award Winners at Celebrate Cabarrus

Cabarrus Economic Development announced the winners of two awards at Celebrate Cabarrus on May 6th. The North Carolina Manufacturing Institute was recognized as the 2016 “Partner of the Year”. This is awarded to a partner of the EDC who assists in recruitment of new business and offers assistance supporting existing companies that already call Cabarrus home. Craig Lamb, Vice President of Corporate and Continuing Education at Rowan-Cabarrus Community College, accepted the award. Pictured with Craig is Carol Spalding, Rowan –Cabarrus Community College President. (pictured above)



The EDC awarded Centralina Workforce Development Board the 2016 “Supporter of the Year”. This award is given to a valuable supporter of the EDC’s mission in making Cabarrus a positive business environment for new and expanding businesses, increasing the tax base and creating employment opportunities for our citizens. Tracie Brunt, Asia Wilson, and Mark Seifel accepted the award. (pictured above, far right)

Noteworthy News & Events

- The North Carolina Manufacturing Institute recently had 13 additional graduates bringing the total to 47 graduates. Also, they will have 9 more graduate on June 2nd. Nearly 90% of the prior graduates are employed and 22 of which are with NCMI partners.
- The State of the Region: Transportation Summit will be held on May 24 at Embassy Suites. [Click here for more details.](#)
- Sign-up for our blog to receive Cabarrus County insight: <http://cabarrusedc.com/forms/blog-signup/>

Meetings Attended in April

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 9 | Existing Industry & Business Visits (4 Follow-Up Visits) |
| 18 | Connections/Referrals |
| 10 | Partner Meetings |

Cabarrus Economic Development Team

Terry Crawford, Interim President & CEO, tcrawford@cabarrus.biz
 Samantha Grass, Recruitment Project Manager, sgrass@cabarrus.biz
 LeeAnn Nixon, Existing Industry Project Manager, lnixon@cabarrus.biz
 Josh Fernandez, Research & Marketing Coordinator, jfernandez@cabarrus.biz
 3003 Dale Earnhardt Blvd, Suite 2, Kannapolis, NC 28083
 704) 782-4000, Option 2 | www.cabarrusedc.com

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of April 30, 2016

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | % Collected or Used |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Taxes & Interest | \$ 137,394,980 | \$ 137,394,980 | \$ 137,897,760 | \$ 502,780 | 100.4% |
| Other Taxes | 44,368,765 | 44,368,765 | 29,591,688 | (14,777,077) | 66.7% |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 20,718,788 | 20,585,234 | 16,535,170 | (4,050,064) | 80.3% |
| Permits and Fees | 5,115,325 | 5,115,325 | 5,060,164 | (55,161) | 98.9% |
| Sales and Services | 10,257,014 | 10,282,117 | 8,779,653 | (1,502,464) | 85.4% |
| Investment Earnings | 145,000 | 145,000 | 89,316 | (55,684) | 61.6% |
| Miscellaneous/Other Finance Sources | 2,591,869 | 30,080,949 | 2,964,004 | (27,116,945) | 9.9% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 220,591,741 | \$ 247,972,370 | \$ 200,917,755 | \$ (47,054,615) | 81.0% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | |
| Board of Commissioners | \$ 1,005,296 | \$ 1,015,579 | \$ 706,564 | \$ 309,015 | 69.6% |
| County Manager | 771,291 | 877,730 | 687,744 | 189,986 | 78.4% |
| Communications | 553,461 | 555,961 | 294,616 | 261,345 | 53.0% |
| Human Resources | 642,608 | 647,008 | 481,613 | 165,395 | 74.4% |
| Tax Collector | 969,727 | 973,712 | 728,546 | 245,166 | 74.8% |
| Tax Administration | 2,309,699 | 2,389,710 | 1,708,663 | 681,047 | 71.5% |
| Board of Elections | 1,290,551 | 1,294,130 | 660,980 | 633,150 | 51.1% |
| Register of Deeds | 529,699 | 536,497 | 431,044 | 105,453 | 80.3% |
| Finance | 1,073,147 | 980,098 | 710,665 | 269,433 | 72.5% |
| Information Technology | 5,073,493 | 5,139,611 | 3,890,967 | 1,248,644 | 75.7% |
| Non-departmental | 4,451,139 | 1,805,277 | 653,919 | 1,151,358 | 36.2% |
| Infrastructure & Asset Management | | | | | |
| Grounds Maintenance | 1,386,042 | 1,409,074 | 958,224 | 450,850 | 68.0% |
| Administration | 1,800,305 | 1,721,123 | 1,379,622 | 341,501 | 80.2% |
| Sign Maintenance | 181,803 | 190,682 | 126,879 | 63,803 | 66.5% |
| Building Maintenance | 2,477,910 | 2,874,026 | 1,924,089 | 949,937 | 66.9% |
| Facility Services | 1,346,650 | 1,374,224 | 1,019,561 | 354,663 | 74.2% |
| Fleet Maintenance | 600,609 | 605,754 | 510,024 | 95,730 | 84.2% |
| Contribution to Other Funds | 2,515,175 | 21,943,592 | 21,943,592 | - | 100.0% |
| Total General Government | \$ 28,978,605 | \$ 46,333,788 | \$ 38,817,312 | \$ 7,516,476 | 83.8% |
| PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | | |
| Administration & Operations | \$ 12,782,256 | \$ 13,132,824 | \$ 10,031,208 | \$ 3,101,616 | 76.4% |
| Jail | 10,629,877 | 10,967,169 | 8,118,860 | 2,848,309 | 74.0% |
| Animal Control | 888,503 | 871,223 | 679,163 | 192,060 | 78.0% |
| Animal Shelter | - | 107,700 | 41,883 | 65,817 | 38.9% |
| Courts Maintenance | 396,516 | 324,839 | 204,223 | 120,616 | 62.9% |
| Construction Standards | 1,728,697 | 1,776,353 | 1,371,113 | 405,240 | 77.2% |
| Emergency Management | 872,793 | 871,617 | 692,467 | 179,150 | 79.4% |
| Emergency Medical Services | 7,557,253 | 7,845,961 | 6,023,813 | 1,822,148 | 76.8% |
| Other Public Safety | 1,299,654 | 1,307,746 | 877,517 | 430,229 | 67.1% |
| Total Public Safety | \$ 36,155,549 | \$ 37,205,432 | \$ 28,040,247 | \$ 9,165,185 | 75.4% |

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of April 30, 2016

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | % Collected or Used |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Original | Final | | | |
| <i>ECONOMIC & PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT</i> | | | | | |
| Planning & Development | | | | | |
| Planning | \$ 524,606 | \$ 526,928 | \$ 386,035 | \$ 140,893 | 73.3% |
| Community Development | 576,560 | 622,883 | 486,338 | 136,545 | 78.1% |
| Soil & Water Conservation | 240,909 | 252,397 | 172,723 | 79,674 | 68.4% |
| Zoning Administration | 204,188 | 206,064 | 135,489 | 70,575 | 65.8% |
| Economic Development Incentives | 230,000 | 4,942,620 | 621,500 | 4,321,120 | 12.6% |
| Other Economic & Physical Development | 1,952,804 | 1,952,804 | 1,886,137 | 66,667 | 96.6% |
| Total Economic & Physical Development | \$ 3,729,067 | \$ 8,503,696 | \$ 3,688,222 | \$ 4,815,474 | 43.4% |
| <i>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</i> | | | | | |
| Waste Reduction | \$ 255,612 | \$ 457,042 | \$ 177,338 | \$ 279,704 | 38.8% |
| Total Environmental Protection | \$ 255,612 | \$ 457,042 | \$ 177,338 | \$ 279,704 | 38.8% |
| <i>HUMAN SERVICES</i> | | | | | |
| Veterans Services | \$ 239,052 | \$ 240,640 | \$ 179,555 | \$ 61,085 | 74.6% |
| Cooperative Extension | 416,368 | 423,368 | 264,059 | 159,309 | 62.4% |
| Human Services | | | | | |
| Administration | 3,021,203 | 3,109,987 | 2,239,961 | 870,026 | 72.0% |
| Transportation | 2,330,739 | 2,373,593 | 1,706,678 | 666,915 | 71.9% |
| Child Welfare | 7,259,846 | 7,430,592 | 5,050,935 | 2,379,657 | 68.0% |
| Child Support Services | 1,516,398 | 1,530,408 | 1,172,002 | 358,406 | 76.6% |
| Economic Services | 12,402,433 | 12,424,947 | 9,210,201 | 3,214,746 | 74.1% |
| Adult and Family Services | 3,274,519 | 3,372,688 | 2,754,829 | 617,859 | 81.7% |
| Nutrition | 456,788 | 474,487 | 309,766 | 164,721 | 65.3% |
| Senior Services | 769,330 | 638,395 | 422,064 | 216,331 | 66.1% |
| Other Human Services | 6,691,939 | 6,692,244 | 5,243,079 | 1,449,165 | 78.3% |
| Total Human Services | \$ 38,378,615 | \$ 38,711,349 | \$ 28,553,129 | \$ 10,158,220 | 73.8% |
| <i>EDUCATION</i> | | | | | |
| Cabarrus County Schools Operating | \$ 53,944,351 | \$ 55,169,090 | \$ 45,872,180 | \$ 9,296,910 | 83.1% |
| Kannapolis City Schools Operating | 7,200,762 | 7,364,372 | 6,186,356 | 1,178,016 | 84.0% |
| RCCC Operating | 2,262,755 | 2,268,205 | 1,889,263 | 378,942 | 83.3% |
| Cabarrus County Schools Capital | 2,215,156 | 4,499,481 | 1,014,937 | 3,484,544 | 22.6% |
| Kannapolis City Schools Capital | 483,800 | 633,800 | 371,828 | 261,972 | 58.7% |
| RCCC Capital | 100,000 | 784,442 | 439,121 | 345,321 | 56.0% |
| Other | 105,930 | 107,687 | 89,739 | 17,948 | 83.3% |
| Total Education | \$ 66,312,754 | \$ 70,827,077 | \$ 55,863,424 | \$ 14,963,653 | 78.9% |
| <i>CULTURE & RECREATION</i> | | | | | |
| Active Living & Parks | | | | | |
| Parks | \$ 1,447,541 | \$ 1,468,685 | \$ 990,624 | \$ 478,061 | 67.4% |
| Senior Centers | 607,003 | 611,698 | 381,126 | 230,572 | 62.3% |
| Library System | 3,058,759 | 3,093,902 | 2,273,892 | 820,010 | 73.5% |
| Other Cultural & Recreation | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | - | 100.0% |
| Total Culture & Recreation | \$ 5,139,303 | \$ 5,200,285 | \$ 3,671,642 | \$ 1,528,643 | 70.6% |
| <i>DEBT SERVICE</i> | | | | | |
| Schools | \$ 32,466,163 | \$ 31,466,163 | \$ 26,738,720 | \$ 4,727,443 | 85.0% |
| Other | 9,176,073 | 9,267,538 | 4,907,650 | 4,359,888 | 53.0% |
| Total Debt Service | \$ 41,642,236 | \$ 40,733,701 | \$ 31,646,370 | \$ 9,087,331 | 77.7% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 220,591,741 | \$ 247,972,370 | \$ 190,457,684 | \$ 57,514,686 | 76.8% |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,460,071 | \$ 10,460,071 | |